# Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

Year Ended September 30, 2008 City of Round Rock, Texas



# CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2008

# **ELECTED OFFICIALS**

Alan McGraw, Mayor Joe Clifford, Mayor Pro-tem Rufus Honeycutt, Council Member George White, Council Member Carlos T. Salinas, Council Member Scott Rhode, Council Member Kris Whitfield, Council Member

# **MANAGEMENT STAFF**

James R. Nuse, City Manager David Kautz, Assistant City Manager/Chief Financial Officer

# **OFFICIAL ISSUING REPORT**

David Kautz, Assistant City Manager/Chief Financial Officer



# **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

# **INTRODUCTORY SECTION:**

| Letter of Transmittal   | 3  |
|---|----|
| Organization Chart  | 11 |
| Certificate of Achievement For Excellence In Financial Reporting            | 13 |
| FINANCIAL SECTION:  |    |
| Independent Auditors' Report  | 17 |
| Management's Discussion and Analysis  | 19 |
| Basic Financial Statements  |    |
| Government Wide Financial Statements:                                       |    |
| Statement of Net Assets   | 34 |
| Statement of Activities   | 36 |
| Fund Financial Statements:  |    |
| Governmental Funds Balance Sheet  | 38 |
| Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet of Governmental Funds                   |    |
| to the Statement of Net Assets  | 41 |
| Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in                          |    |
| Fund Balances – Governmental Funds  | 42 |
| Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and               |    |
| Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds                              |    |
| to the Statement of Activities  | 44 |
| Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance -           |    |
| Budget and Actual - General Fund  | 45 |
| Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance -           |    |
| Budget and Actual – Special Revenue Fund – Round Rock Transportation System |    |
| Development Corporation Revenue Fund  | 46 |
| Statement of Net Assets - Proprietary Funds                                 | 47 |
| Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund                         |    |
| Net Assets - Proprietary Funds  | 49 |
| Statement of Cash Flows - Proprietary Funds                                 | 50 |
| Statement of Fiduciary Net Assets –   |    |
| Fiduciary Fund  | 52 |
| Notes to Financial Statements   | 53 |

# TABLE OF CONTENTS (continued)

# Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules

| Nonmajor Governmental Funds:  |     |
|---|-----|
| Combining Balance Sheet - Nonmajor Governmental Funds                         | 98  |
| Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in                  |     |
| Fund Balances - Nonmajor Governmental Funds                                   | 99  |
| Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds                      | 102 |
| Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances -  |     |
| Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds  | 104 |
| Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds                     | 108 |
| Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances -  |     |
| Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds   | 110 |
| Project-Length Schedule of Construction Projects – All Capital Projects Funds | 112 |
| Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances -            |     |
| Budget and Actual:  |     |
| General Fund  | 116 |
| Debt Service Fund   | 120 |
| Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds:   |     |
| 1981 Community Development Block Grant  | 121 |
| Street and Bridge   | 122 |
| Hotel-Motel Occupancy Tax   | 123 |
| Police  | 124 |
| Municipal Court   | 125 |
| Landscape   | 126 |
| Community Development Block Grant   | 127 |
| Annexation Fees   | 128 |
| Library   | 129 |
| Supplemental Schedules:   |     |

| Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities – Agency Fund     | 132 |
|--|-----|
| Schedule of Capital Assets – by Sources                          | 135 |
| Schedule of Capital Assets – by Function and Activity            | 136 |
| Schedule of Changes in Capital Assets - by Function and Activity | 138 |

# TABLE OF CONTENTS (continued)

# STATISTICAL SECTION (UNAUDITED):

| Net Assets by Component – Last Six Fiscal Years                           | 140 |
|---|-----|
| Changes in Net Assets – Last Six Fiscal Years                             | 142 |
| Fund Balances of Governmental Funds – Last Ten Fiscal Years               | 146 |
| Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds – Last Ten Fiscal Years    | 148 |
| Actual and Taxable Assessed Value of Property – Last Ten Fiscal Years     | 150 |
| Property Tax Rates – Direct and Overlapping Governments                   |     |
| Per \$ 100 of Assessed Value – Last Ten Fiscal Years                      | 151 |
| Principal Property Taxpayers – Current Year and Nine Years Ago            | 152 |
| Property Tax Levies and Collections – Last Ten Fiscal Years               | 153 |
| Taxable Sales by Category – Last Ten Calendar Years                       | 154 |
| Hotel Taxpayers   | 156 |
| Hotel Occupancy Tax Collection History by Quarter – Last Ten Fiscal Years | 157 |
| Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type – Last Ten Fiscal Years                | 158 |
| Ratios of Net General Bonded Debt Outstanding to Assessed Value and Net   |     |
| Bonded Debt Per Capita – Last Ten Fiscal Years                            | 159 |
| Computation of Direct and Overlapping Bonded Debt                         | 161 |
| Legal Debt Margin Information – Last Ten Fiscal Years                     | 162 |
| Schedule of Revenue Bond Coverage – Last Ten Fiscal Years                 | 164 |
| Demographic and Economic Statistics – Last Ten Fiscal Years               | 165 |
| Principal Employers – Current Year and Nine Years Ago                     | 166 |
| Full-Time Equivalent City Government Employees by Function – Last         |     |
| Ten Fiscal Years  | 167 |
| Operating Indicators by Function – Last Ten Fiscal Years                  | 168 |
| Capital Asset Statistics by Function – Last Ten Fiscal Years              | 170 |
| Top Ten Water Customers   | 172 |
| Water and Sewer Retail Rates  | 173 |



# **INTRODUCTORY SECTION**





March 3, 2009

Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council City of Round Rock, Texas

The Comprehensive Annual Financial Report of the City of Round Rock, Texas for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2008, is submitted herewith. The City's Finance Department prepared this report. Responsibility for both the accuracy of the presented data and the completeness and fairness of the presentation, including all disclosures, rests with the City. We believe the data, as presented, is accurate in all material aspects and that it is presented in a manner designed to fairly set forth the financial position and results of operations of the City as measured by the financial activity of its various funds. All disclosures necessary to enable the reader to gain the maximum understanding of the City's financial affairs have been included.

The City Charter requires an annual audit of the books of account, financial records and transactions of all departments of the City by independent certified public accountants selected by the City Council.

Brockway, Gersbach, Franklin & Niemeier, P.C., Certified Public Accountants, have issued an unqualified ("clean") opinion on the City of Round Rock's financial statements for the year ended September 30, 2008. The independent auditors' report is located at the front of the financial section of this report.

Management's discussion and analysis (MD&A) can be found immediately following the report of the independent auditors. The MD&A is a narrative introduction, overview and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements. This letter of transmittal is designed to complement the MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it.

#### City of Round Rock Profile

The City of Round Rock, Texas, established in 1851, is a municipal corporation incorporated under <u>Article XI. Section 5</u> of the <u>Constitution of the State of Texas (Home</u> <u>Rule Amendment</u>). The City operates under a Council-Manager form of government with six council members and a mayor. The City Manager is appointed by the City Council and is responsible to them for managing and administering all City affairs.

The Assistant City Manager/Chief Financial Officer and the Finance Director are appointed by the City Manager. The Finance Director is responsible for supervising the operations of the Finance Department. This Department maintains all accounting records of the City.

**Mayor** Alan McGraw

Mayor Pro-tem Joe Clifford

Councilmembers

Rufus Honeycutt George White Carlos T. Salinas Scott Rhode Kris Whitfield

City Manager James R. Nuse, P.E.

City Attorney Stephan L. Sheets The financial reporting entity (the government) includes all the funds of the primary government (the City of Round Rock as legally defined) as well as its component unit. Component units are legally separate entities for which the primary government is financially accountable. The City provides a full range of services, which includes police and fire protection, parks and library, construction and maintenance of infrastructure, planning and community development, convention and tourism activities and general administrative services. In addition, the City owns and operates a waterworks and sewer utility system. These activities are included in the accompanying financial statements.

Blended component units, although legally separate entities, are in substance, part of the primary government's operations and are included as part of the primary government. Accordingly, Round Rock Transportation System Development Corporation revenues are reported in a special revenue fund of the City while capital improvements are reported in a capital project fund of the City.

Annual budgets are legally adopted for the General Fund, Special Revenue Funds, Debt Service Fund and the Proprietary Funds. Capital Projects Funds have no binding annual budget. Project-length financial plans are adopted for all capital projects; accordingly, no comparison of budget to actual is presented in the financial statements.

Budgetary control is maintained at the department level by the encumbrance of estimated purchase amounts prior to the release of purchase orders to vendors. Purchase orders which result in an overrun of balances are not released until additional appropriations are made available. The City had no material encumbrances as of September 30, 2008.

#### Significant Local Economic Events

As indicated in the body of this report, the City's financial condition remains healthy and has continued to improve year after year. The City's strong financial position is a result of prudent fiscal management as well as growth in the local economy experienced over the past several years. It is important to keep in mind the fact that Round Rock is located within Williamson County, which is one of the fastest growing counties in the State. Since 1990, Williamson County has soared 187% to 400,774, and the City of Round Rock has grown 6.2% on an average annual basis, thus making Round Rock one of the fastest growing cities in Texas. The Austin-Round Rock Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA) has more than doubled in population to 1.6 million since 1990. As of the end of fiscal year 2008, Round Rock's population was estimated at 96,200.

Clearly, this kind of growth sets the stage for not only economic opportunities like job creation and sales tax generation, but also increased demands for City services and infrastructure. Many of the issues Round Rock faces continue to be *regional* issues such as population growth, traffic concerns, road construction and water/wastewater availability, as such, Round Rock makes efforts to address these issues both at the local and regional level. To adequately prepare for the effect of this activity on the City, much effort goes into planning and funding infrastructure and service programs. Strategic planning, biennial budgeting and multi-year capital improvement project programming have become important tools in planning for the financial impact of a fast-growing community.

In 1998, Round Rock entered the ranks of the 20 largest sales tax producing cities in Texas. In 2000, the City led the state's largest cities in sales tax growth, a strong indicator of the vibrant economic activity present in the region over the past several years. As with the national economy, this activity has slowed down somewhat.

General fund sales tax receipts for fiscal year 2008 were \$ 578,559 less than fiscal year 2007. This figure represents a decrease of 1.1%. Over the past 5 years though, sales tax has increased 51.5% or an average growth rate of 8.66% per year. The sales tax revenue category produced 61% of the total revenue available to the City's general fund for this year, while the property tax levy produced 17.5%. The sales tax as a revenue figure is subject to economic cycles and discretionary buying characteristics of the consumer and, accordingly, must be monitored and projected carefully. This is especially important now due to reduced sales tax performance.

This past year, Round Rock has seen continued growth even with the slowing national building trend. Modest growth in building activity is expected, fueled by continued in-migration to the community while job creation will also continue its healthy growth trends. The current unemployment rate in Round Rock is 4.2% and remains lower than the Austin metro and statewide rates of 4.3% and 5.2%, respectively.

Recent years' retail activity in Round Rock has seen strength and expansion including the opening of Round Rock Premium Outlets in August 2006. The outlet center provides over 430,000 square feet of retail space containing 130 stores in an outdoor village setting, a movie theater and a planned hotel. From 5 to 7 million shoppers are expected to visit the outlet center annually. Swedish furniture maker IKEA also opened its third Texas store in Round Rock in November 2006. In September 2008, REI opened a major retail store joining the other retail stores and helping to further anchor the retail hub. These major retail destinations located in north Round Rock on Interstate 35 provide continued expansion and diversification of Round Rock's economy.

Round Rock has historically been successful in attracting successful global leaders in the high tech industry. KoMiCo, a multinational corporation based in Korea and a Samsung contractor, recently opened their doors in Round Rock. Within the next four years, they are expected to bring 120 jobs to the community.

Round Rock is also continuing to see significant growth in the medical industry. St. David's Round Rock Medical Center, originally constructed in 1983, completed a \$ 58 million expansion in April of 2006, which almost doubled its size. In 2007, Scott & White, a major regional health care organization, expanded its operations in Round Rock by developing an \$ 81 million Scott & White University Medical Campus in north Round Rock. Additionally, the Seton Family of Hospitals opened Seton Medical Center Williamson in the spring of 2008. The 360,000 square foot facility was constructed on 74 acres in north Round Rock. The facility is state-of-the-art in design, technology and delivery of complex care. The first phase of the campus includes a 181-bed hospital, ambulatory surgery center and a diagnostic and imaging center. It also includes the first of several medical office buildings. The medical center will be a hub for new major growth and economic development in the region. In the initial years of operation, the medical center will generate more than 1,400 new jobs and provide an estimated total positive economic impact of more than \$ 190 million.

The City recognizes that a highly educated workforce is an important component of a well-rounded economic foundation. The City was instrumental in successfully obtaining state legislation for funding of the first permanent building for the Round Rock Higher Education Center (RRHEC) in northeast Round Rock. In June 2008, the Texas State University Board of Regents approved a new nursing program that will be offering classes in the fall of 2010. This new campus will become a full-service college including a nursing school strategically located in close proximity to the growing health care facilities in north Round Rock

In May 2008, Round Rock citizens voted to join the jurisdiction of the Austin Community College (ACC). The new campus in northeast Round Rock will eventually accommodate approximately 12,000 students. This move will also allow ACC to double its nursing program, and will open the door to develop its new health science and hi-tech center.

The state legislature has set aside funds for Texas A&M University System Health Science Center to build a clinical campus in Round Rock. The center, which will open next fall, is located near the campuses of Texas State University, Austin Community College and Seton Medical Center Williamson. The first building is expected to be about 134,000 square feet and will include both educational space and clinical facilities. The Health Science Center's new campus is expected to provide clinical training for third and fourth-year medical students, who, for the most part, will have spent their first two years at the College Station campus of Texas A&M. It is anticipated that the students will do clinical rotations among Round Rock's three hospitals.

The local hotel/motel industry continues to be a particularly vibrant industry for Round Rock. In 1996, the City had 2 hotels with a total of 181 rooms. At the end of fiscal 2008, 21 hotels with 2,173 rooms were open for business maintaining solid occupancy rates. This strong industry bodes well for the hotel occupancy tax collections that support local tourism events and debt service for the Dell Diamond/United Heritage Convention Center complex. To ensure continued development and success of Round Rock's tourism industry, in 2004 the City created a convention and visitor's bureau (CVB) to market the City's tourism efforts as well as continue to implement the City's long-range tourism plan. With several area sports facilities in place and statewide events occurring, Round Rock is marketing its tourism brand as the "Sports Capital of Texas". Tourism is expected to become an expanded component of the City's overall economic development strategy.

In conjunction with the "Sports Capital of Texas" theme, the success of the City's AAA minor league baseball team, the Round Rock Express, continues to draw a regional fan base and national exposure for Round Rock.

In November 2001, an \$ 89.8 million General Obligation bond authorization for streets, public safety, parks and general improvements was passed by more than a 2-1 margin, or 70%. These capital projects will be financed and constructed over a span of 6-10 years and represent a significant upgrade and expansion of the City's infrastructure. In July of 2007, the City issued the final \$ 34.5 million of the authorization and the improvements are well underway. In addition, \$ 14.9 million in certificates of obligation were issued in 2007 for park improvements.

To continue to meet the projected service demands of existing and new customers, the water and wastewater utility faces a significant capital improvement program. The City updated its comprehensive utility rate study conducted by an independent rate consulting firm. Findings from the study indicated the water and wastewater utility to be in good financial health. However, in order to fund the capital improvement program and to meet increasing system demand, small, multi-year rate increases are projected. Even with these projected increases, Round Rock water and wastewater rates continue to be among the lowest in the region.

In August of 1997 voters of Round Rock approved an increase in the local sales and use tax rate of  $\frac{1}{2}$  of 1%. This increase in the sales and use tax rate went into effect January 1, 1998 and the proceeds are to be used for streets, roads, drainage and other related transportation system improvements, including the payment of maintenance expenses associated with such authorized projects. The additional revenues are not part of the operating budget but are budgeted and spent by a non-profit industrial development corporation established expressly to oversee the above purposes with the approval of the City Council. Collections for the past year exceeded \$ 17 million. These funds will help provide major improvements to the City's transportation system, significantly benefiting the local and regional economy.

Because traffic congestion is one of the central problems of Round Rock and the region, road projects are a high priority. Project completions over the past year have brought significant improvement to local and commuter traffic, thereby helping to protect the region's economic well being. While Texas State Highway 45 is open, improvements to this major highway project funded by state and local funds, continue. This extremely important road project is adjacent to Dell Computer and the La Frontera development. Also completed is the A.W. Grimes arterial that connects north and south Round Rock, as well as IH 35 improvements to facilitate access to several major retail developments. Many other local road projects, also funded with local and state funds, are in planning or construction phases. Total current expenditure estimates for these various projects approximate \$ 126 million. The local portion, \$ 97 million, is funded largely by the one-half percent sales tax mentioned earlier. The City's road development is closely following the Comprehensive Transportation Master Plan which developed a short-term (10 year), a long-term (20 year) and ultimate term (build-out) transportation plans to serve the community needs. These efforts, along with the development of funding sources for transportation improvements, discussed above, are indicative of the City's commitment to preserving its economic base and quality of life.

#### **Relevant Financial Policies**

#### Accounting System and Controls

It is the policy of the City to maintain a General Fund balance equivalent to at least three months of operations. Working capital in the Water/Wastewater Utility Fund is also maintained at a minimum of three months of operations. Balances in excess of the above levels are earmarked for future uses or reduced to the target levels over an appropriate length of time.

In developing and evaluating the City's accounting system, consideration is given to the adequacy of internal accounting controls. Internal accounting controls are designed to provide reasonable, but not absolute, assurance regarding: (1) the safeguarding of assets against loss from unauthorized use or disposition; and (2) the reliability of financial records for preparing financial statements and maintaining accountability for assets. The concept of reasonable assurance recognizes that: (1) the cost of a control should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived; and (2) the evaluation of costs and benefits requires estimates and judgments by management.

All internal control evaluations occur within the above framework. We believe that the City's internal accounting controls adequately safeguard assets and provide reasonable assurance of proper recording of financial transactions.

#### Cash Management

The City's cash management and investment policy emphasizes the goals of maintaining safety and liquidity. The primary objective of all investment activity is the preservation of capital and the safety of principal in the overall portfolio. Each investment transaction shall seek to ensure first that capital losses are avoided, whether they result from securities defaults or erosion of market value. The investment portfolio will also remain sufficiently liquid to meet the cash flow requirements that might be reasonably anticipated. Liquidity is achieved by matching investment maturities with anticipated cash flow requirements, investing in securities with active secondary markets and maintaining appropriate portfolio diversification.

#### Risk Management

The City is a member of the Texas Municipal League's Intergovernmental Risk Pool. The Pool was created for the purpose of providing coverage against risks, which are inherent in operating a political subdivision. The City pays annual premiums to the Pool for liability, property and workers' compensation coverage.

#### Long-Term Financial Planning

An underlying budgetary influence is the City's business model. More than 60% of the General Fund revenue is provided by the sales tax. A half-cent component of the two-cent local sales tax rate exists for the sole purpose of reducing the property tax rate. The result is a heavy reliance upon the sales tax as a revenue source for operations and reduced reliance upon the property tax. The sales tax is a less stable revenue source than the property tax but provides more discretion to the taxpayer. Because of this revenue makeup, the City tends to carry higher fund balances, estimate sales tax revenue conservatively and introduce new programs somewhat more cautiously until projected revenue levels are established. The City is also more attentive to the health of its economy because of the reliance upon commerce to produce the sales tax.

The City recognizes its reliance on sales tax revenue and continues to take measures to effectively manage this significant revenue source. A financial management policy was enacted by the City in fiscal year 2005. It is designed to reduce operational reliance on sales tax generated from Dell Computer and to redirect some of those funds for long-term capital improvement projects thus reducing the amount of debt to be issued. This long-term approach to property tax rate management will allow the City to continue to benefit from the presence of Dell in the community for years to come. In addition, the City proactively monitors legislation at both the state and federal levels that may affect the collection of sales tax.

Round Rock has taken a proactive approach to the financial planning for its future operations by developing a comprehensive 10-year operations plan. This plan identifies future service levels for the City's core functions defined as legislative and regulatory, police, fire, emergency medical response, open space and park facilities, recreation, library, urban infrastructure and water/wastewater utilities. Through this process, costs associated with maintaining a certain level of service were estimated, public input was utilized and options on how to control costs and develop revenue sources to pay for services were explored. The final result provides the City with a comprehensive tool for the City's future financial planning.

#### Prospects for the Future

A growing population directly influences the housing industry and, ultimately, the property tax base. A significant trend in the number of housing starts has prevailed for the past several years and is expected to continue into the near future. It is important to note that Round Rock's extra-territorial jurisdiction (ETJ) contains over 9,000 acres of undeveloped property which will influence the demand for City services into the future.

The City of Round Rock is proud of its progressive and achievement-oriented history. However, the City continues to place strong emphasis on long-range planning and development so that traditional and future services for its citizens are provided at the highest level of reliability and quality. For the next fiscal year and into the near future, programs designed to effectively manage growth and stimulate economic activity will be continued.

Economic development and diversification continues to be the City's top strategic priority. The City and the Round Rock Chamber of Commerce partnered to update the City's economic development plan. In accordance with this increased strategic emphasis on economic development, the economic development agreement between the City and the Chamber of Commerce was also updated and funding was increased. These funds are leveraged with the Chamber of Commerce Momentum funding to create a public/private partnership for economic development priorities. This partnership continues to yield a new, inspired approach to economic development for Round Rock.

As stated earlier, the local region and Round Rock saw rapid, unprecedented growth over the past decade. Population growth projections are expected to remain steady as the area continues show signs of continued development. Correspondingly, the City's infrastructure, streets, utility systems and service delivery must be rapidly developed to serve a growing population. For the past several years, infrastructure expansions have concentrated on water and wastewater facilities. Streets and transportation improvements will continue to be a priority in the future as the City manages the significant growth discussed above.

As we look to the future, there are several key initiatives in process now that will shape the development of Round Rock for the next decade. Significant investment in the medical industry including several state-of-the-art medical facilities expansions, combined with the impact of multiple higher education centers, will provide community development and unlimited opportunities. Not only will these initiatives shape the physical development of the City but they will also influence the knowledge base and creativity in the community.

With the City's natural commercial attractiveness, a strong economic development plan and a strengthening economy, the future of the community is bright.

#### Awards and Acknowledgements

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the City of Round Rock, Texas for its comprehensive annual financial report for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2007. This was the twenty-second consecutive year that the City has achieved this prestigious award. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized comprehensive annual financial report. This report must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe that our current comprehensive annual financial report continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements and we are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

In addition, the City of Round Rock also received the GFOA's Distinguished Budget Presentation Award for its annual budget document for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2007. In order to qualify for the Distinguished Budget Presentation Award, the government's budget document had to be judged proficient as a policy document, a financial plan, an operations guide and a communications device.

The presentation of this report on a timely basis could not be accomplished without the efficient and dedicated services of the entire staff of the Finance Department. We would like to express our appreciation to all members of the Department who assisted and contributed to its presentation. Acknowledgement is also given to Brockway, Gersbach, Franklin & Niemeier, P.C. for their valuable assistance in production of the report. We would also like to thank the Mayor and Council members for their interest and support in planning and conducting the financial operations of the City in a responsible and progressive manner.

Respectfully submitted,

James R. Nuse, P.E.

City Manager

David Kautz, CGFO

David Kautz, CGFO Assistant City Manager/ Chief Financial Officer





# Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting

Presented to

# City of Round Rock Texas

For its Comprehensive Annual **Financial Report** for the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2007

A Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting is presented by the Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada to government units and public employee retirement systems whose comprehensive annual financial reports (CAFRs) achieve the highest standards in government accounting and financial reporting.



President

Suy R. Eners

**Executive Director** 



# **FINANCIAL SECTION**

·





CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

#### **Independent Auditors' Report**

The Honorable Mayor and City Council City of Round Rock, Texas

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information for the City of Round Rock, Texas as of and for the year ended September 30, 2008, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents. These financial statements are the responsibility of the City of Round Rock's management. Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinions.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information for the City of Round Rock, Texas as of September 30, 2008, and the respective changes in financial position, and, where applicable cash flows, thereof and the respective budgetary comparisons for the general fund and the major special revenue fund for the year then ended in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

In accordance with Government Auditing Standards, we have also issued a report dated March 3, 2009, on our consideration of the City of Round Rock's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the internal control over financial reporting are compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with Government Auditing Standards and should be considered in conjunction in assessing the results of our audit.

Management's Discussion and Analysis is not a required part of the basic financial statements but is supplementary information required by accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. We have applied certain limited procedures, which consisted principally of inquiries of management regarding the methods of measurement and presentation of the required supplementary information. However, we did not audit the information and express no opinion on it.

POST OFFICE BOX 4083 = TEMPLE, TEXAS 76505-4083 = 254.773.9907 = FAX 254.773.1570

#### Independent Auditors' Report (continued)

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the City of Round Rock's basic financial statements. The combining and individual fund statements and schedules are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, in our opinion, are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole. The introductory and statistical sections of this report have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements, and, accordingly, we express no opinion on them.

Thochway, Bersbach, Franklin & Minnin, P.C.

March 3, 2009

The discussion and analysis of the City of Round Rock's financial performance provides an overview and analysis of the City's financial activities for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2008. It should be read in conjunction with the accompanying transmittal letter and the accompanying basic financial statements.

#### **Financial Highlights**

- The assets of the City of Round Rock exceeded its liabilities at the close of the most recent fiscal year by \$ 723,311,333 (*net assets*). Of this amount, \$ 149,131,576 (*unrestricted net assets*) may be used to meet the City's ongoing obligations to its citizens and creditors.
- The City's net assets increased by \$36,761,076. Approximately 37.2 percent of this increase is a result of contributions from developers and other entities. An additional increase of \$5,144,844 is due to a restatement of prior year net assets as more fully described in Note I(P) to the financial statements.
- As of the close of the current fiscal year, the City of Round Rock's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$ 193,250,011, a decrease of \$ 2,879,774 in comparison with the prior year. The decrease in primarily the result of major progress in the City's capital projects programs. Approximately 43 percent of the total fund balance amount, \$ 83,495,193, is available for spending at the government's discretion (unreserved fund balance).
- At the end of the current fiscal year, unreserved fund balance for the general fund was \$40,685,364, or 55 percent of the total general fund expenditures.
- The City of Round Rock's total debt increased by \$15,211,160 during the current fiscal year. The increase
  is largely due to the issuance of \$8.06 million in utility system revenue bonds and approximately \$16.8
  million in State infrastructure bank debt netted with regularly scheduled debt retirement.

#### **Overview of the Financial Statements**

This discussion and analysis are intended to serve as an introduction to the City of Round Rock's basic financial statements. The City's basic financial statements comprise three components: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to the financial statements. This report also contains other supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statements themselves.

Government-wide financial statements. The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the City of Round Rock's finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector business.

The statement of net assets presents information on all of the City's assets and liabilities, with the difference between the two reported as net assets. Over time, increases or decreases in net assets may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the City of Round Rock is improving or deteriorating.

The statement of activities presents information showing how the City's net assets changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net assets are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods (e.g., uncollected taxes and earned but unused vacation leave).

Both of the government-wide financial statements distinguish functions of the City of Round Rock that are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues (governmental activities) from other functions that are intended to recover all or a significant portion of their costs through user fees and charges (business-type activities). The governmental activities of the City include general government, public safety, public works and culture and recreation. The business-type activities of the City of Round Rock include a water and sewer utility and a golf course.

Fund financial statements. A *fund* is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The City of Round Rock, like other local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All of the funds of the City can be divided into three categories: governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds.

Governmental funds. Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on the near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources, as well as on balances of spendable resources available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating a government's near-term financing requirements.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for *governmental funds* with similar information presented for *governmental activities* in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the City's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between *governmental funds* and *governmental activities*.

The City of Round Rock maintains 24 individual governmental funds. Information is presented separately in the governmental fund balance sheet and in the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances for the general fund, debt service fund, the Round Rock Transportation System Development Corporation (RRTSDC) revenue and project funds, the self-financed construction fund and the 2007 General Obligation Bond fund, all of which are considered to be major funds. Data from the other 18 governmental funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation. Individual fund data for each of these nonmajor governmental funds is provided in the form of *combining statements* elsewhere in the report.

**Proprietary funds.** The City of Round Rock maintains two different types of proprietary funds. Enterprise funds are used to report the same functions presented as business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements. The City uses enterprise funds to account for its water and sewer utility and for its golf course. Internal service funds are an accounting device used to accumulate and allocate costs internally among the City's various functions. The City uses an internal service fund to account for its self-funded health insurance program. Because this service predominantly benefits governmental rather than business-type functions, it has been included within governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements.

Proprietary funds provide the same type of information as the government-wide financial statements, only in more detail. The proprietary fund financial statements provide separate information for the water and sewer utility and for the golf course. The water and sewer utility is considered a major fund of the City. Since the golf course fund is the only remaining enterprise fund, it is being presented as a major fund even though it does not meet the criteria of a major fund established in GASB Statement Number 34. The internal service fund is a single presentation in the proprietary fund financial statements.

**Fiduciary funds**. Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the government. The Public Improvement Districts agency fund is reported in the statement of fiduciary net assets. The resources accounted for in this fund are excluded from the government-wide financial statements because these funds are not available to finance the City's operations. Consequently, the City is responsible for ensuring that these resources are used only for their intended purpose.

Notes to the financial statements. The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements.

Other information. The combining statements referred to earlier in connection with nonmajor governmental funds and individual fund schedules are presented immediately following the notes to the financial statements.

Additional information on capital assets used in the operation of governmental funds is provided following the individual fund schedules.

#### Government-wide Financial Analysis

As noted earlier, net assets may serve over time as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. For the City of Round Rock, assets exceeded liabilities by \$723,311,333 as of September 30, 2008.

The largest portion of the City's net assets (62.5%) reflects its investments in capital assets (e.g., land, buildings and improvements, improvements other than buildings, machinery and equipment and construction in progress), less any debt used to acquire those assets that is still outstanding. The City uses these capital assets to provide services to its citizens; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although the City's investment in capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

An additional portion of the City's net assets (16.9%) represents resources that are subject to external restriction on how they may be utilized. The remaining balance of unrestricted net assets \$ 149,131,576 may be used to meet the City's ongoing obligations to citizens and creditors.

As of September 30, 2008 and 2007, the City was able to report positive balances in all three categories of net assets, both for the City as a whole, as well as for its separate governmental and business-type activities.

The following table provides a comparative summary of the City's net assets as of September 30, 2008 and 2007.

|                             |          | Govern<br>Acti | nmen<br>vities |                | Business-Type<br>Activities |         |      |         |    | Total   |      |         |  |         |  |         |
|-----------------------------|----------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------------|---------|------|---------|----|---------|------|---------|--|---------|--|---------|
|                             | 2008 200 |                |                | 2007 2008 2007 |                             |         | 2007 | 2008    |    |         | 2007 |         |  |         |  |         |
| Current and other assets    | \$       | 220,477        | \$             | 218,332        | \$                          | 76,154  | \$   | 74,434  | \$ | 296,631 | \$   | 292,766 |  |         |  |         |
| Capital assets              |          | 441,350        | <u> </u>       | 409,871        |                             | 227,898 |      | 203,897 |    | 669,248 |      | 613,767 |  |         |  |         |
| Total assets                |          | 661,827        |                | 628,203        |                             | 304,052 |      | 278,331 |    | 965,879 |      | 906,534 |  |         |  |         |
| Long term liabilities       |          | 212,369        |                | 204,926        |                             | 10,075  |      | 2,048   |    | 222,444 |      | 206,974 |  |         |  |         |
| Other liabilities           |          | 13,928         |                | 13,875         |                             | 6,196   |      | 4,279   |    | 20,124  |      | 18,154  |  |         |  |         |
| Total liabilities           |          | 226,297        |                | 218,801        |                             | 16,271  |      | 6,327   |    | 242,568 |      | 225,128 |  |         |  |         |
| Net assets:                 |          |                |                |                |                             |         |      |         |    |         |      |         |  |         |  |         |
| Invested in capital assets, |          |                |                |                |                             |         |      |         |    |         |      |         |  |         |  |         |
| net of related debt         |          | 232,391        |                | 207,796        |                             | 219,608 |      | 203,542 |    | 451,999 |      | 411,338 |  |         |  |         |
| Restricted                  |          | 107,804        |                | 116,955        |                             | 14,377  |      | 21,938  |    | 122,181 |      | 138,893 |  |         |  |         |
| Unrestricted                |          | 95,335         |                | 84,651         |                             | 53,796  |      | 53,796  |    | 53,796  |      | 46,524  |  | 149,131 |  | 131,175 |
| Total net assets            | \$       | 435,530        | \$             | 409,401        | \$                          | 287,781 | \$   | 272,004 | \$ | 723,311 | \$   | 681,406 |  |         |  |         |

#### Net Assets (in 000's)

#### Analysis of Changes in Net Assets

The following table summarized the changes in the City's net assets from its activities for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2008 with comparisons to the previous year.

| Changes in Net Assets (in 000's)         |               |                    |            |                   |            |             |  |  |  |
|--|---------------|--------------------|------------|-------------------|------------|-------------|--|--|--|
|  |               | nmental<br>ivities |            | ss-Type<br>vities | Т          | otal        |  |  |  |
|  | 2008          | 2007               | 2008       | 2007              | 2008       | 2007        |  |  |  |
| Revenues:                                |               |                    |            |                   |            |             |  |  |  |
| Program revenues:                        |               |                    |            |                   |            |             |  |  |  |
| Charges for services                     | \$ 9,157      | \$ 8,445           | \$ 35,534  | \$ 31,445         | \$ 44,691  | \$ 39,890   |  |  |  |
| Operating grants and contributions       | 1 <b>,098</b> | <b>93</b> 1        | -          | -                 | 1,098      | <b>93</b> 1 |  |  |  |
| Capital grants and contributions         | 3,825         | 17,323             | 8,751      | 4,384             | 12,576     | 21,707      |  |  |  |
| General revenues:                        |               |                    |            |                   |            |             |  |  |  |
| Property taxes                           | 27,561        | 24,410             | -          | -                 | 27,561     | 24,410      |  |  |  |
| Franchise taxes                          | 5,748         | 5,499              | -          | -                 | 5,748      | 5,499       |  |  |  |
| Sales tax                                | 68,217        | 68,988             | -          | -                 | 68,217     | 68,988      |  |  |  |
| Hotel occupancy tax                      | 2,939         | 2,839              | -          | -                 | 2,939      | 2,839       |  |  |  |
| Public service taxes                     | 286           | 257                | -          | -                 | 286        | 257         |  |  |  |
| Impact fees                              | -             | -                  | 5,216      | 10,609            | 5,216      | 10,609      |  |  |  |
| Grants and contributions not             |               |                    |            |                   |            | •           |  |  |  |
| restricted to specific programs          | -             | -                  | -          | 9,389             | -          | 9,389       |  |  |  |
| Investment earnings                      | 8,220         | 9,913              | 1,618      | 1,055             | 9,838      | 10,968      |  |  |  |
| Miscellaneous                            | 257           | 153                | -,         | -                 | 257        | 153         |  |  |  |
| Total revenues                           | 127,308       | 138,758            | 51,119     | 56,882            | 178,427    | 195,640     |  |  |  |
| Expenses:                                |               |                    |            |                   | · ······   |             |  |  |  |
| General government                       | 24,097        | 21,926             | -          | -                 | 24,097     | 21,926      |  |  |  |
| Public safety                            | 33,587        | 28,880             | -          | -                 | 33,587     | 28,880      |  |  |  |
| Public works                             | 28,727        | 27,114             | -          | -                 | 28,727     | 27,114      |  |  |  |
| Culture and recreation                   | 12,674        | 11,906             | -          | -                 | 12,674     | 11,906      |  |  |  |
| Interest on long-term debt               | 9,530         | 7,464              | -          | -                 | 9,530      | 7,464       |  |  |  |
| Water and sewer utility                  | -             | -                  | 32,866     | 28,874            | 32,866     | 28,874      |  |  |  |
| Golf course                              | -             | -                  | 186        | 168               | 186        | 168         |  |  |  |
| Total expenses                           | 108,615       | 97,290             | 33,052     | 29,042            | 141,667    | 126,333     |  |  |  |
| Increases in net assets before transfers | 18,693        | 41,468             | 18,069     | 27,840            | 36,762     | 69,309      |  |  |  |
| Transfers                                | 2,292         | 1,668              | (2,292)    | (1,668)           | -          | -           |  |  |  |
| Increase in net assets                   | 20,985        | 43,136             | 15,777     | 26,172            | 36,762     | 69,309      |  |  |  |
| Net assets, at beginning of the year     | 409,401       | 366,265            | 272,004    | 245,832           | 681,405    | 612,097     |  |  |  |
| Adjustment                               | 5,145         |                    | -          | -                 | 5,145      | -           |  |  |  |
| Net assets, as restated - beginning      | 414,546       | 366,265            | 272,004    | 245,832           | 686,550    | 612,097     |  |  |  |
| Net assets, at the end of the year       | \$ 435,531    | \$ 409,401         | \$ 287,781 | \$ 272,004        | \$ 723,312 | \$ 681,406  |  |  |  |

Governmental activities. Governmental activities increased the City's net assets by \$ 20,984,226 or 57 percent of the total growth in the net assets of the City over the prior year. Key factors for the increase are as follows:

- Developer contributions of subdivision improvements approximated \$ 2 million and are included in program revenues of public works activities.
- Amounts received for property taxes increased from last year by 12.9 percent primarily due to reduced reliance on sales tax and increased debt service requirements on recently issued bonds. Other factors included the addition of new property, an increase in assessed valuations and continued aggressive collection efforts.
- Sales tax collections of \$ 68.2 million mirrored those of the prior year largely influenced by a general economic downturn but offset somewhat by continued population growth.

Overall, general revenues, while not shown by program, are used to fund governmental program activities citywide. Of these, sales taxes are the largest single source of funds comprising 53.6 percent of total revenues, while property taxes make up 21.6 percent of total revenues.

Expenses for governmental activities for the City totaled \$ 108,616,515 for the year ended September 30, 2008. Significant factors include the following:

- General government costs reflect a continuing multi-year economic development agreement with Dell Computer Corp. The City and Dell have developed a revenue sharing agreement whereby Dell and the City share sales tax generated by taxable computer sales within the state. Additional costs of general government operations include primarily personnel costs and professional services.
- Public safety program costs including police and fire department activities totaled about \$ 33.6 million, or almost 31 percent of total expenses for governmental activities. Most significant are personnel costs which totaled \$ 25.9 million.
- Public works program costs totaling \$ 28.7 million reflect primarily depreciation charges on infrastructure along with the City's street maintenance and improvement programs and significant personnel costs.

**Business-type activities.** Business-type activities increased the City's net assets by \$ 15,776,850 or 43 percent of the total growth in the net assets of the City over the prior year. Key factors for the increase follow.

The City's water and sewer utility continues to show increases in the number of customers and operating revenues. Scheduled uses of impact fees received have allowed current rates to remain stable while still providing adequate times coverage of utility bonded debt service. Comparative data for the past two fiscal years are presented as follows:

|                                   | 2008          | 2007          |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Operating revenues                | \$ 35,060,024 | \$ 30,968,868 |
| Operating income                  | \$ 2,156,592  | \$ 1,788,833  |
| Income available for debt service | \$ 12,080,113 | \$ 10,551,767 |
| Annual debt service               | \$ 153,666    | \$ 5,966      |
| Coverage                          | 78.61         | 1,768.65      |

The City has updated its comprehensive utility rate study. Findings from the study indicated the water/wastewater utility to be in good financial health. However, in order to fund the capital improvement program and to meet increasing system demand and operational cost pressures, multiple-year rate increases will be necessary. This fiscal year saw a combined 5.8% utility rate increase effective in January 2008. Even with the rate increases, Round Rock water and wastewater rates continue to be among the lowest in the region.

The rate adjustment, growth in the customer base and a large increase in consumption levels due to dry weather conditions provided strong revenue growth over the prior year.

#### Financial Analysis of the Government's Funds

As noted earlier, the City of Round Rock uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with financerelated legal requirements.

Governmental funds. The focus of the City's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the City's financing requirements. In particular, unreserved fund balance may serve as a useful measure of a government's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

For the fiscal year ended September 30, 2008, the City's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$ 193,250,011. Approximately 43 percent of this total amount (\$ 83,495,193) constitutes unreserved fund balance and is available for spending at the City's discretion. The remainder of fund balances is reserved to indicate that it is not available for new spending because it has already been committed to 1) pay debt service (\$ 3,431,063), 2) fund authorized capital projects (\$ 106,064,681), or 3) a variety of other restricted purposes (\$ 259,074).

The general fund is the chief operating fund of the City. At the close of the current fiscal year, fund balance of the general fund reached \$ 40,685,364, all of which was unreserved. Unreserved fund balance represented 55 percent of total general fund expenditures.

The fund balance of the general fund increased by \$ 3,190,489 during the current fiscal year. The primary reasons for the increase mirror those highlighted in the analysis of governmental activities in the government-wide statements.

The debt service fund had a total fund balance of \$ 3,431,063 at the end of the fiscal year, all of which is reserved for the payment of debt service. The net increase in fund balance during the year was minimal (\$ 372,668). Debt service expenditure requirements increased by \$ 516,217 during the fiscal year and were adequately funded by the debt service portion of the property tax.

The fund balance of the RRTSDC revenue fund was \$ 50,115,593, an increase of \$ 5,816,167 over the prior year. The increase reflects sales tax collections dedicated to transportation system improvements and related maintenance and debt service costs.

The RRTSDC project fund, the self-financed construction fund and the 2007 general obligation bond fund had a combined total fund balance at year-end of \$ 66,180,188. The collective minimal increase of \$ 35,529 occurred as a result of transfers in for scheduled project construction activity and the related project expenditures.

**Proprietary funds.** The City's proprietary fund statements provide the same type of information found in the government-wide financial statements, but in more detail.

Unrestricted net assets of the water and sewer utility totaled \$ 51,573,090 at September 30, 2008. The total growth in net assets for the utility was \$ 15,701,194. The unrestricted net assets represented 18.4 percent of the utility's total net assets. Other factors concerning the finances of the proprietary funds have already been addressed in the discussion of the government-wide financial statements and business-type activities.

#### General Fund Budgetary Highlights

Differences between the original budget and the final amended budget for the general fund were a net increase in appropriations of \$ 995,000 or 1.2 percent. The amendment was primarily to reallocate available cash to fund specified capital purchases totaling \$ 3.7 million.

Funding sources for the above items were provided by various revenue budget amendments netting a total of \$ 995,000 along with various operational savings and delays implementing budgeted programs.

Overall, actual revenues and financing sources exceeded budgetary estimates and expenditures including transfers were less than budgeted amounts, thus eliminating any need to draw upon existing fund balance.

#### **Capital Assets and Debt Administration**

#### Capital Assets

The City of Round Rock's investment in capital assets for its governmental and business-type activities as of September 30, 2008, amounted to \$ 669,248,180 (net of accumulated depreciation). This investment includes land, buildings and improvements, improvements other than buildings (including infrastructure), machinery and equipment and construction in progress.

Major capital asset events during the year ended September 30, 2008, included the following:

- Work on the new police station was completed and opened in early 2008; total cost was \$ 20.9 million.
- Design work began on the new city hall business center and policy center complexes. The business center building was purchased in 2008 at a cost of \$ 3.1 million. Remodeling and construction is currently scheduled to begin in mid 2009.
- Work continued on the Old Settler's sports complex; total cost is estimated at \$ 18.2 million and construction in progress had reached \$ 12.3 million at year-end. Completion is expected for early 2009.
- Various park improvement projects are underway with completions totaling \$ 1.7 million and construction in progress of \$ 1.1 million at year-end.
- Major arterial and road projects are underway and are in various stages of completion. Completed projects totaled \$ 11.5 million while construction in progress at year-end approximated \$ 36.9 million.
- Various street, sidewalk and drainage improvement projects were underway with completions totaling \$2.8 million and construction in progress at \$5.9 million at year-end.
- Developers contributed infrastructure improvements for governmental activities of \$ 2.9 million and \$ 5.5 million for water and sewer system infrastructure improvements.
- Work was completed on the east side water main transmission line in mid 2008 at a total cost of \$ 6.5 million.
- Construction of a major wastewater interceptor was completed and placed in service in mid 2008 at a total cost of \$ 11.2 million.
- Construction of raw water delivery system improvements was near completion at year-end with a total estimated cost of \$ 15.8 million and construction in progress at \$ 12.5 million.
- Various major water line projects are underway with completions totaling \$ 4.5 million and construction in progress at \$ 5.3 million at year-end.
- Phase 6 of the sanitary sewer evaluation and rehabilitation program was completed at a cost of \$ 2.1 million. Phase 7 preliminary engineering is underway.
- Final design work is underway on a regional water project and should be complete in mid 2009. Construction of Phase 1 is scheduled to get underway in late 2009.

Capital Assets (in 000's)

| • • • •                           |    |                 |    |                  |    |                             |    |          |    |           |    |           |  |
|-----------------------------------|----|-----------------|----|------------------|----|-----------------------------|----|----------|----|-----------|----|-----------|--|
|                                   |    | Govern<br>Activ |    | mental<br>vities |    | Business-Type<br>Activities |    |          |    | Total     |    |           |  |
|                                   |    | 2008            |    | 2007             |    | 2008                        |    | 2007     |    | 2008      |    | 2007      |  |
| Land                              | \$ | 23,258          | \$ | 20,554           | \$ | 2,545                       | \$ | 2,545    | \$ | 25,803    | \$ | 23,099    |  |
| Buildings and Improvements        |    | 81,316          |    | 61,288           |    | 22,506                      |    | 22,386   |    | 103,822   |    | 83,674    |  |
| Improvements Other Than Buildings |    | 447,758         |    | 428,184          |    | 237,552                     |    | 207,788  |    | 685,310   |    | 635,972   |  |
| Machinery and Equipment           |    | 45,342          |    | 40,763           |    | 6,903                       |    | 7,031    |    | 52,245    |    | 47,794    |  |
| Accumulated Depreciation          |    | (217,582)       |    | (193,631)        |    | (68,511)                    |    | (61,686) |    | (286,093) |    | (255,317) |  |
| Construction in Progress          |    | 61,258          |    | 52,712           |    | 26,904                      |    | 25,834   |    | 88,162    |    | 78,546    |  |
| Total                             | \$ | 441,350         | \$ | 409,871          | \$ | 227,899                     | \$ | 203,898  | \$ | 669,249   | \$ | 613,768   |  |

Additional information on the City of Round Rock's capital assets can be found in Note IV(C) to the financial statements.

#### Long-Term Debt

At the end of the current fiscal year, the City of Round Rock had total debt outstanding of \$ 211,099,532. Of this amount, \$ 135,360,000 comprises debt backed by the full faith and credit of the City. The remainder of the City's debt is secured solely by specified revenue sources (i.e., revenue bonds and bank loans).

The City of Round Rock's total debt increased by \$ 15,211,160 during the current fiscal year. The net increase is largely due to regularly scheduled debt principal retirements of \$ 9,647,462 along with the issuance of \$ 16,798,622 in State infrastructure bank debt for major transportation system improvements and \$ 8,060,000 in utility system revenue bonds.

|                                    |            | U                 | •                           | -     |    |      |            |            |  |     |      |      |
|------------------------------------|------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|-------|----|------|------------|------------|--|-----|------|------|
|                                    |            | nmental<br>vities | Business-Type<br>Activities |       |    |      | Total      |            |  |     |      |      |
|                                    | 2008       | 2007              |                             | 2008  |    | 2008 |            | 2008 200   |  | 007 | 2008 | 2007 |
| General obligation bonds           | \$ 120,060 | \$ 124,960        | \$                          | -     | \$ | -    | \$ 120,060 | \$ 124,960 |  |     |      |      |
| Certificates of obligation         | 15,300     | 16,120            |                             | -     |    | -    | 15,300     | 16,120     |  |     |      |      |
| Hotel tax revenue bonds            | 8,575      | 8,920             |                             | -     |    | -    | 8,575      | 8,920      |  |     |      |      |
| Sales tax revenue bonds            | 20,215     | 21,345            |                             | -     |    | -    | 20,215     | 21,345     |  |     |      |      |
| State infrastructure bank loans    | 38,660     | 24,188            |                             | -     |    | -    | 38,660     | 24,188     |  |     |      |      |
| Water and wastewater revenue bonds |            |                   |                             | 8,290 |    | 355  | 8,290      | 355        |  |     |      |      |
| Total                              | \$ 202,810 | \$ 195,533        | \$                          | 8,290 | \$ | 355  | \$ 211,100 | \$ 195,888 |  |     |      |      |

Long-Term Debt (in 000's)

The City of Round Rock benefits substantially in reduced interest costs resulting from recently upgraded bond ratings by Moody's Investors Service of Aa2, and Standard & Poor's of AA.

There is no direct debt limitation in the City Charter or under state law. The City operates under a Home Rule Charter (Article XI, Section 5, Texas Constitution), approved by the voters, that limits the maximum tax rate, for all City purposes to \$ 2.50 per \$ 100 assessed valuation. Administratively, the Attorney General of the State of Texas will permit allocation of \$ 1.50 of the \$ 2.50 maximum tax rate for general obligation debt service. Assuming the maximum tax rate for debt service of \$ 1.50 on the January 1, 2007 certified assessed valuation of \$ 7,503,433,547 at 100% collection, tax revenue of \$ 112,551,503 would be produced. This revenue could service the debt on \$ 1,345,033,513 issued as 20-year serial bonds at 5.50% (with level debt service payment). The resulting legal debt margin is \$ 1,218,246,988.

The City had authorized but unissued water and wastewater system revenue bonds totaling \$1,585,000 at September 30, 2008.

Additional information on the City's long-term debt can be found in Note IV(E) to the financial statements
# City of Round Rock, Texas Management's Discussion and Analysis - continued September 30, 2008

# Economic Factors and Next Year's Budgets and Rates

The development of the City's budget is guided by several factors including the City's strategic plan, prevailing economic conditions and by the continuing need to provide basic and improved customer services for a growing population. The fiscal year 2008-2009 budget plan adopted by the City Council adheres to the City's financial policies and preserves the City's strong financial position while providing excellent levels of service. Two primary priorities are addressed in the budget and those are to provide sufficient funding to adequately provide core operating services in the midst of an economic slowdown and, secondly, to maintain City services to meet the needs of a larger community.

Next year, the budget is influenced by a unique combination of a general economic slowdown and continued population growth. Consequently, while the City must respond to lower sales tax revenue projections, demand for services from a growing population remains strong. In order to balance these conditions a conservative budget strategy was utilized. New or expanded programs will be considered during the fiscal year if local economic conditions will support them. Generally, the City must continue to meet the demands of a larger day time population created by steady job growth, growing commercial/industrial, retail and healthcare sectors and a larger residential population.

Revenues for fiscal year 2008-2009 are expected to generally follow the growth curve of job creation, population growth, retail sales activity and housing starts. Some specific revenues, such as property tax revenue and sales tax revenue, are forecast using historical results or specific calculations.

Major new programs in the general fund continue to focus on public safety, transportation and development services. The new programs include the addition of 9 new full-time equivalent positions. Of that number, 4 positions are for public safety personnel including 2 new police officers and 2 telecommunication operators. Increased operating costs of the new police headquarters are also included. To address transportation and development concerns, additional funding is provided for street maintenance programs as well the implementation of a storm water management program. The City continues to invest significant funds in Old Settlers Park. Two new parks maintenance staff are added for the upkeep of new athletic fields.

The following items highlight other priorities in the City's effort to develop the general fund operating budget:

- Economic development funding;
- Fleet and equipment replacement;
- Specialized transit services.

Faced with a significant capital improvement program, increased operating costs and increasing system demand, the utility budget includes a 5.8% combined rate increase effective in January 2009. The City has updated the comprehensive rate study completed in 2006. Results of this update are expected to indicate continued scheduled rate increases to fund future capital improvement projects.

Additionally, the City has begun a regional water project that will provide treated water from Lake Travis to the cities of Round Rock, Leander and Cedar Park. This regional approach is expected to provide significant cost savings for the construction as well as economies of scale for the ongoing operations as one plant will be constructed to serve all three communities. The first phase of this project is expected to be completed by 2011 and future financial requirements of this project are incorporated in the City's rate planning model.

# City of Round Rock, Texas Management's Discussion and Analysis - continued September 30, 2008

The City's water and sewer utility expenditures are largely driven by the needs of a growing industrial and residential customer base as well as aging utility plants and lines. New expenditures are necessitated by the increase in water costs and additional water supply reserves. Additionally, cost increases are expected in pumping costs, materials and supplies.

The Brazos River Authority has constructed a 30 mile pipeline from Lake Stillhouse to Lake Georgetown for the benefit of the City of Round Rock and others. The Brazos River Authority owns, operates and maintains the water line. The budget includes capital and operating costs associated with this regional water line.

Like the water system mentioned above, the wastewater system costs are reflective of expansions required to meet the needs of a larger, growing population. Of particular significance, the wastewater treatment plant budget reflects a continuation of facilities construction and operation by the Lower Colorado River Authority/Brazos River Authority Alliance. The Alliance operates and expands the plants as necessary to accommodate a regional treatment concept, which currently includes the cities of Round Rock, Austin, and Cedar Park. The Fern Bluff and Brushy Creek Municipal Utility Districts are also customers of this regional system.

Costs for wastewater treatment are expected to increase each year. These costs reflect the significant capital construction costs and increased debt incurred by the Alliance to finance plant acquisition and expansion. In addition, operating costs are increasing due to various factors such as inflation and growth. The City is closely monitoring these costs and their impacts on current and future utility rates.

While the City has transferred its wastewater plant and major collector operations to the Alliance, the City still maintains responsibility for wastewater lines maintenance. This responsibility includes maintaining and rehabilitating the City's wastewater lines in compliance with Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) Edwards Aquifer Regulations.

#### **Requests for Information**

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, taxpayers, customers, investors and creditors with a general overview of the City's finances and to show the City's accountability for the money it receives. If you have questions about this report or need additional financial information, contact the Director of Finance, City of Round Rock, 221 East Main Street, Round Rock, Texas 78664.



# **BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

.

.

# CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS STATEMENT OF NET ASSETS SEPTEMBER 30, 2008

|   | overnmental<br>Activities | B  | Business-Type<br>Activities |    | Total       |
|---|---------------------------|----|-----------------------------|----|-------------|
| ASSETS  |                           |    |                             |    |             |
| Cash and cash equivalents                           | \$<br>42,515,235          | \$ | 24,884,721                  | \$ | 67,399,956  |
| Investments   | 53,930,245                |    | 27,296,925                  |    | 81,227,170  |
| Receivables (net of allowances for uncollectibles)- |                           |    |                             |    |             |
| Property taxes, including                           |                           |    |                             |    |             |
| interest and penalties                              | 320,125                   |    | -                           |    | 320,125     |
| Accounts & other                                    | 5,330,361                 |    | 8,191,706                   |    | 13,522,067  |
| Loans   | 890,536                   |    | -                           |    | 890,536     |
| Accrued interest                                    | 1,076,257                 |    | 336,914                     |    | 1,413,171   |
| Internal balances                                   | (1,344,979)               |    | 1,344,979                   |    | -           |
| Assessments   | 1,013,853                 |    | -                           |    | 1,013,853   |
| Intergovernmental                                   | 724,514                   |    | -                           |    | 724,514     |
| Inventories   | 147,644                   |    | 326,194                     |    | 473,838     |
| Other current assets                                | 156,875                   |    | 745,985                     |    | 902,860     |
| Restricted assets -                                 |                           |    |                             |    |             |
| Cash and cash equivalents                           | 78,686,216                |    | 12,804,199                  |    | 91,490,415  |
| Investments   | 29,533,411                |    | -                           |    | 29,533,411  |
| Property taxes receivable                           | 277,516                   |    | -                           |    | 277,516     |
| Accounts and other                                  | 1,277,505                 |    | 222,448                     |    | 1,499,953   |
| Accrued interest                                    | 99,215                    |    | -                           |    | 99,215      |
| Deferred charges, net                               | 5,842,240                 |    | -                           |    | 5,842,240   |
| Capital assets -                                    |                           |    |                             |    |             |
| Land and construction in progress                   | 84,515,580                |    | 29,448,237                  |    | 113,963,817 |
| Capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation     | <br>356,834,602           |    | 198,449,761                 |    | 555,284,363 |
| Total assets  | <br>661,826,951           |    | 304,052,069                 |    | 965,879,020 |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this financial statement.

(Continued)

# CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS STATEMENT OF NET ASSETS (CONTINUED) SEPTEMBER 30, 2008

|   | Governmental<br>Activities |             | B  | Susiness-Type<br>Activities | <br>Total         |
|---|----------------------------|-------------|----|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| LIABILITIES                                     |                            |             |    |                             |                   |
| Accounts payable                                | \$                         | 10,104,265  | \$ | 6,140,799                   | \$<br>16,245,064  |
| Accrued payroll                                 |                            | 181,997     |    | 25,334                      | 207,331           |
| Unearned revenue                                |                            | 1,949,636   |    | -                           | 1,949,636         |
| Accrued interest payable                        |                            | 1,692,171   |    | 30,284                      | 1,722,455         |
| Noncurrent liabilities:                         |                            |             |    |                             |                   |
| Due within one year                             |                            | 13,263,469  |    | 546,248                     | 13,809,717        |
| Due in more than one year                       |                            | 199,105,124 |    | 9,528,360                   | <br>208,633,484   |
| Total liabilities                               |                            | 226,296,662 |    | 16,271,025                  | <br>242,567,687   |
| NET ASSETS                                      |                            |             |    |                             |                   |
| Invested in capital assets, net of related debt |                            | 232,391,397 |    | 219,607,998                 | 451,999,395       |
| Temporarily restricted for:                     |                            |             |    |                             |                   |
| Debt service                                    |                            | 1,738,892   |    | 18,145                      | 1,757,037         |
| Capital projects                                |                            | 106,064,681 |    | 14,358,644                  | 120,423,325       |
| Unrestricted                                    |                            | 95,335,319  |    | 53,796,257                  | <br>149,131,576   |
| Total net assets                                | \$                         | 435,530,289 | \$ | 287,781,044                 | \$<br>723,311,333 |

# CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2008

|                                |                   | Program Revenues |             |    |              |               |            |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------|----|--------------|---------------|------------|
|                                |                   |                  |             |    | Operating    | Capital       |            |
|                                |                   |                  | Charges for | (  | Grants and   |               | Grants and |
| Functions/Programs             | <br>Expenses      |                  | Services    | C  | ontributions | Contributions |            |
| Governmental activities:       |                   |                  |             |    |              |               |            |
| General government             | \$<br>24,097,129  | \$               | 1,941,519   | \$ | 1,051,057    | \$            | -          |
| Public safety                  | 33,587,423        |                  | 3,197,900   |    | 46,676       |               | -          |
| Public works                   | 28,727,136        |                  | 1,295,783   |    | -            |               | 2,181,946  |
| Culture and recreation         | 12,674,371        |                  | 2,721,570   |    | -            |               | 1,643,389  |
| Interest on long-term debt     | 9,530,456         |                  | -           |    | -            |               | -          |
| Total governmental activities  | <br>108,616,515   |                  | 9,156,772   |    | 1,097,733    |               | 3,825,335  |
| Business-type activities:      |                   |                  |             |    |              |               |            |
| Water and sewer utility        | 32,865,979        |                  | 35,060,024  |    | -            |               | 8,750,891  |
| Golf course                    | 185,659           |                  | 474,353     |    | -            |               | -          |
| Total business-type activities | <br>33,051,638    |                  | 35,534,377  |    | -            |               | 8,750,891  |
| Total primary government       | \$<br>141,668,153 | \$               | 44,691,149  | \$ | 1,097,733    | \$            | 12,576,226 |

|  | Net (Expense) Revenue and<br>Changes in Net Assets |                             |                 |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|-----------------------------|-----------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Functions/Programs                         | Governmental Activities                            | Business-Type<br>Activities | Total           |  |  |  |  |  |
| Governmental activities:                   |  |                             |                 |  |  |  |  |  |
| General government                         | \$ (21,104,553)                                    | <b>\$</b> -                 | \$ (21,104,553) |  |  |  |  |  |
| Public safety                              | (30,342,847)                                       | -                           | (30,342,847)    |  |  |  |  |  |
| Public works                               | (25,249,407)                                       | -                           | (25,249,407)    |  |  |  |  |  |
| Culture and recreation                     | (8,309,412)  | -                           | (8,309,412)     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Interest on long-term debt                 | (9,530,456)  | -                           | (9,530,456)     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total governmental activities              | (94,536,675)                                       |                             | (94,536,675)    |  |  |  |  |  |
| Business-type activities:                  |  |                             |                 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Water and sewer utility                    | -  | 10,944,936                  | 10,944,936      |  |  |  |  |  |
| Golf course                                | -  | 288,694                     | 288,694         |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total business-type activities             | •  | 11,233,630                  | 11,233,630      |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total primary government                   | (94,536,675)                                       | 11,233,630                  | (83,303,045)    |  |  |  |  |  |
| General revenues:                          |  |                             |                 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Taxes:                                     |  |                             |                 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Property taxes, levied for general purpose | 14,740,174   | _                           | 14,740,174      |  |  |  |  |  |
| Property taxes, levied for debt service    | 12,820,765   | _                           | 12,820,765      |  |  |  |  |  |
| Franchise taxes                            | 5,748,333  |                             | 5,748,333       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sales tax                                  | 68,216,680   | -                           | 68,216,680      |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hotel occupancy tax                        | 2,939,352  | _                           | 2,939,352       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Public service taxes                       | 286,179  | -                           | 286,179         |  |  |  |  |  |
| Impact fees                                | -  | 5,216,423                   | 5,216,423       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unrestricted investment earnings           | 8,220,228  | 1,618,492                   | 9,838,720       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Miscellaneous                              | 257,495  | -                           | 257,495         |  |  |  |  |  |
| Transfers                                  | 2,291,695  | (2,291,695)                 | 201,495         |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total general revenues and transfers       | 115,520,901  | 4,543,220                   | 120,064,121     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Change in net assets                       | 20,984,226   | 15,776,850                  | 36,761,076      |  |  |  |  |  |
| Net assets as restated-beginning           | 414,546,063  | 272,004,194                 | 686,550,257     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Net assets-ending                          | \$ 435,530,289                                     | \$ 287,781,044              | \$ 723,311,333  |  |  |  |  |  |

# CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS BALANCE SHEET SEPTEMBER 30, 2008

|  |    | General      |    | Debt<br>Service | T  | Round Rock<br>ransportation<br>System<br>Development<br>Corporation |
|--|----|--------------|----|-----------------|----|---|
| ASSETS   | \$ | Fund         |    | Fund            |    | evenue Fund   |
| Cash and cash equivalents  | 3  | 14,014,178   | \$ | -               | \$ | -   |
| Investments  |    | 52,920,831   |    | -               |    | -   |
| Receivables (net of allowances for uncollectibles) -                   |    | 220 125      |    |                 |    |   |
| Property taxes, including interest and penalties<br>Accounts and other |    | 320,125      |    | -               |    | -   |
| Loans  |    | 4,684,312    |    | -               |    | -   |
| Accrued interest   |    | -<br>614,627 |    | -               |    | -   |
| Interfund receivables  |    | 39,156       |    | - 29,100        |    | -   |
| Assessments  |    | 39,150       |    | 29,100          |    | -   |
| Intergovernmental  |    | 724,514      |    | -               |    | -   |
| Inventories  |    | 147,644      |    | -               |    |   |
| Other current assets   |    | 69,375       |    | -               |    | _   |
|  |    | 09,575       |    | -               |    | -   |
| Restricted assets -  |    |              |    |                 |    |   |
| Cash and cash equivalents  |    | -            |    | 3,408,249       |    | 38,648,873  |
| Investments  |    | -            |    | -               |    | 10,090,000  |
| Receivables -  |    |              |    |                 |    |   |
| Property taxes, including interest and penalties                       |    | -            |    | 277,516         |    | -   |
| Sales tax  |    | -            |    | -               |    | 1,277,505   |
| Accrued interest   |    | -            |    | -               |    | 99,215  |
| Total assets   | \$ | 73,534,762   | \$ | 3,714,865       | \$ | 50,115,593  |
| LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES  |    |              |    |                 |    |   |
| Liabilities-   |    |              |    |                 |    |   |
| Accounts payable   | \$ | 4,960,365    | \$ | -               | \$ | -   |
| Accrued payroll  |    | 181,997      | •  | -               | •  | -   |
| Interfund payables   |    | 27,423,632   |    | 28,803          |    | -   |
| Deferred revenue   |    | 283,404      |    | 254,999         |    | -   |
| Total liabilities  |    | 32,849,398   |    | 283,802         |    | -   |
| Fund balances -  |    |              |    |                 |    |   |
| Reserved for federal seizure   |    | -            |    | -               |    | -   |
| Reserved for debt service  |    | -            |    | 3,431,063       |    | -   |
| Reserved for authorized construction                                   |    | -            |    |                 |    | 50,115,593  |
| Unreserved, reported in-   |    |              |    |                 |    |   |
| General fund   |    | 40,685,364   |    | -               |    | -   |
| Special revenue funds  |    | -            |    | -               |    |   |
| Capital projects funds   |    | -            |    | -               |    | -   |
| Total fund balances  |    | 40,685,364   |    | 3,431,063       |    | 50,115,593  |
| Total liabilities and fund balances                                    | \$ | 73,534,762   | \$ | 3,714,865       | \$ | 50,115,593  |
|  |    |              |    |                 |    |   |

| Tr<br>D<br>C | ansportation<br>System<br>evelopment<br>Corporation<br>roject Fund | n<br>t Self-<br>Financed |              | 2007<br>General<br>Obligation<br>Bonds Fund | G          | Other<br>overnmental<br>Funds | c               | Total<br>Governmental<br>Funds |                       |
|--------------|--|--------------------------|--------------|---|------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|
| \$           | 3,438,026  | \$                       | 5,606,906    | \$  | -          | \$                            | 10,510,534      | \$                             | 33,569,644            |
|              | -  |                          | -            |   | -          |                               | -               | •                              | 52,920,831            |
|              | -  |                          | -            |   | -          |                               | -               |                                | 320,125               |
|              | 14,760   |                          | -            |   | -          |                               | 631,289         |                                | 5,330,361             |
|              | -  |                          | 890,536      |   | -          |                               | -               |                                | 890,536               |
|              | -  |                          | -            |   | 168,037    |                               | 281,589         |                                | 1,064,253             |
|              | -  |                          | 27,388,707   |   | -          |                               | -               |                                | 27,456,963            |
|              | -  |                          | -            |   | -          |                               | 1,013,853       |                                | 1,013,853             |
|              | -  |                          | -            |   | -          |                               | -               |                                | 724,514               |
|              | -  |                          | -            |   | -          |                               | -               |                                | 147,644               |
|              | -  |                          | -            |   | -          |                               | -               |                                | 69,375                |
|              | -  |                          | -            |   | 18,173,055 |                               | 18,456,039      |                                | 78,686,216            |
|              | -  |                          | -            |   | 13,155,079 |                               | 6,288,332       |                                | 29,533,411            |
|              | -  |                          | -            |   | -          |                               | -               |                                | 277,516               |
|              | -  |                          | -            |   | -          |                               | -               |                                | 1,277,505             |
|              | -  |                          | -            |   | -          |                               | -               |                                | 99,215                |
| \$           | 3,452,786  | \$                       | 33,886,149   | \$  | 31,496,171 | \$                            | 37,181,636      | \$                             | 233,381,962           |
| \$           | . 1 <b>,575,881</b>  | \$                       | 647,919<br>- | \$  | 431,118    | \$                            | 2,394,197.<br>- | \$                             | 10,009,480<br>181,997 |
|              | -  |                          | -            |   | -          |                               | -               |                                | 27,452,435            |
|              | -  |                          | -            |   | -          |                               | 1,949,636       |                                | 2,488,039             |
|              | 1,575,881  |                          | 647,919      |   | 431,118    |                               | 4,343,833       |                                | 40,131,951            |
|              |  |                          | -            |   | -          |                               | 259,074         |                                | 259,074               |
|              | -  |                          | -            |   | -          |                               |                 |                                | 3,431,063             |
|              | 1,876,905  |                          | -            |   | 31,065,053 |                               | 23,007,130      |                                | 106,064,681           |
|              | -  |                          | -            |   | -          |                               | -               |                                | 40,685,364            |
|              | -  |                          | -            |   | -          |                               | 8,346,596       |                                | 8,346,596             |
|              | -  |                          | 33,238,230   |   | -          |                               | 1,225,003       |                                | 34,463,233            |
|              | 1,876,905  |                          | 33,238,230   |   | 31,065,053 |                               | 32,837,803      |                                | 193,250,011           |
| \$           | 3,452,786  | \$                       | 33,886,149   | \$  | 31,496,171 | \$                            | 37,181,636      | \$                             | 233,381,962           |

.



# CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS RECONCILIATION OF THE BALANCE SHEET OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT OF NET ASSETS SEPTEMBER 30, 2008

| Total Fund Balances - Governmental Funds   |  | \$            | 193,250,011 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|---------------|-------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Amounts reported for Governmental Activities in the Statement of Net Assets are different because:   |  |               |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. These assets consist of: |               |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Land   | \$ 23,257,586  |               |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Building and improvements  | 529,074,646  |               |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Equipment  | 45,342,299   |               |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Construction in progress   | 61,257,994   |               |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Accumulated depreciation   | (217,582,343)  |               |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total capital assets   | \$ 441,350,182   |               | 441,350,182 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Some revenues in the governmental funds are<br>within the prescribed time period after year er<br>revenues would be recognized, regardless of  | nd. On the accrual basis, however, those   |               |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Current and prior year property  |  |               |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| taxes not collected  | \$ 538,403   |               |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total unearned revenues reclassified   | \$ 538,403   |               | 538,403     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of self-funded insurance<br>to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the internal service funds are included in<br>governmental activities in the statement of net assets. 8,610,217 |  |               |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Some long-term liabilities are not due and pay<br>are not reported in the funds. They are detailed   |  | (208,218,524) |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Net Assets of Governmental Activities  |  | \$            | 435,530,289 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

# CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2008

| _  |    | General<br>Fund |    | Debt<br>Service<br>Fund | Ti<br>C<br>( | Round Rock<br>ransportation<br>System<br>Development<br>Corporation<br>evenue Fund |
|--|----|-----------------|----|-------------------------|--------------|--|
| Revenues -                                 |    |                 |    |                         |              |  |
| Taxes and franchise,                       | •  |                 | •  |                         | •            |  |
| including interest and penalties           | \$ | 72,063,439      | \$ | 12,820,765              | S            | 17,054,170   |
| Licenses, permits and fees                 |    | 1,004,517       |    | -                       |              | •  |
| Charges for services                       |    | 3,895,886       |    | -                       |              | •  |
| Fines and forfeitures                      |    | 1,692,238       |    | -                       |              | •  |
| Intergovernmental                          |    | 548,575         |    | -                       |              | -  |
| Hotel occupancy tax                        |    | -               |    | -                       |              | -  |
| Investment and other                       |    | 5,052,819       |    | 411,770                 |              | 1,634,148  |
| Contributions                              |    | -               |    |                         | -            | -  |
| Total revenues                             | ·  | 84,257,474      | _  | 13,232,535              |              | 18,688,318   |
| Expenditures -                             |    |                 |    |                         |              |  |
| Current -                                  |    |                 |    |                         |              |  |
| General government                         |    | 22,158,960      |    | -                       |              | -  |
| Public safety                              |    | 31,593,320      |    | -                       |              | -  |
| Public works                               |    | 9,170,499       |    | -                       |              | 190,500  |
| Culture and recreation                     |    | 10,915,432      |    | •                       |              | -  |
| Debt service -                             |    |                 |    |                         |              |  |
| Principal retirement                       |    | -               |    | 10,448,506              |              | -  |
| Interest and fiscal charges                |    | -               |    | 9,060,707               |              | -  |
| Capital projects                           |    | -               |    | -                       |              | •  |
| Total expenditures                         |    | 73,838,211      |    | 19,509,213              |              | 190,500  |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues            |    |                 |    |                         |              |  |
| over expenditures                          |    | 10,419,263      |    | (6,276,678)             |              | 18,497,818   |
| Other financing sources (uses) -           |    |                 |    |                         |              |  |
| Issuance of lease                          |    | 750,000         |    | -                       |              | -  |
| Issuance of debt                           |    | •               |    |                         |              | -  |
| Transfers in                               |    | 1,690,000       |    | 6,673,346               |              | •  |
| Transfers out                              |    | (9,668,774)     |    | (24,000)                |              | (12,681,651)   |
| Total other financing sources (uses)       |    | (7,228,774)     |    | 6,649,346               |              | (12,681,651)   |
| Net change in fund balances                |    | 3,190,489       |    | 372,668                 |              | 5,816,167  |
| Fund balances as restated, October 1, 2007 |    | 37,494,875      |    | 3,058,395               |              | 44,299,426   |
| Fund balances, September 30, 2008          | \$ | 40,685,364      | \$ | 3,431,063               | \$           | 50,115,593   |

| Round Rock<br>Transportation<br>System<br>Development<br>Corporation<br>Project Fund | Self-<br>Financed<br>Construction   | 2007<br>General<br>Obligation<br>Bonds Fund   | Other<br>Governmental<br>Funds   | Total<br>Governmental<br>Funds  |
|--|---|---|--|---|
| <b>\$</b> -  | <b>\$</b> -   | s -   | s -  | \$ 101,938,374  |
| •  | -   | •   | 589,194  | 1,593,711   |
| -  | -   |   | -  | 3,895,886   |
| -  | -   |   | 322,141  | 2,014,379   |
| -  | 243,436   |   | 525,495  | 1,317,506   |
| -  | -   | -   | 2,939,352  | 2,939,352   |
| 73,409   | 160,160   | 1,050,935   | 1,593,862  | 9,977,103   |
| 750,000  | 753,570   | 9,500   | 581,305  | 2,094,375   |
| 823,409  | 1,157,166   | 1,060,435   | 6,551,349  | 125,770,686   |
| 23,873,529   | -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- | -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- | 642,133<br>402,688<br>-<br>-<br>609,473<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>16,839,640<br>-<br>18,493,934 | 22,801,093<br>31,996,008<br>9,360,999<br>11,524,905<br>10,448,506<br>9,060,707<br>53,298,559<br>148,490,777 |
| (23,050,120)   | (7,430,572)   | (2,937,217)   | (11,942,585)   | (22,720,091)  |
| -  | -   | -   | -  | 750,000   |
| 16,798,622   | • •   | -   | -  | 16,798,622  |
| 7,400,000  | 9,680,104   | -   | 985,853  | 26,429,303  |
| -  | (75,000)  | (350,288)   | (1,337,895)  | (24,137,608)  |
| 24,198,622   | 9,605,104   | (350,288)   | (352,042)  | 19,840,317  |
| 1,148,502  | 2,174,532   | (3,287,505)   | (12,294,627)   | (2,879,774)   |
| 728,403  | 31,063,698  | 34,352,558  | 45,132,430   | 196,129,785   |
| \$ 1,876,905   | \$ 33,238,230   | \$ 31,065,053   | \$ 32,837,803  | \$ 193,250,011  |

# CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2008

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:

| Net Change in Fund Balances-Total Governmental Funds  | \$<br>(2,879,774) |
|---|-------------------|
| Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in<br>the statement of activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their<br>estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. This is the<br>amount by which capital outlays exceeded depreciation in the current   |                   |
| period.   | 26,892,525        |
| The net effect of various miscellaneous transactions involving capital  |                   |
| assets (i.e. sales, disposals, and donations) is to increase net assets.  | 4,587,013         |
| Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current   |                   |
| financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds.  | (126,243)         |
| The issuance of long-term debt (i.e. bonds, leases) provides current<br>financial resources to the governmental funds, while the repayment of<br>the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources<br>of governmental funds. Also, governmental funds report the effect of<br>issuance costs, premiums, discounts, and similar items when debt<br>is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the<br>statement of activities. This amount is the net effect of these differences<br>in the treatment of long-term debt and related items. | (7,061,512)       |
| Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds.   | (1,066,373)       |
| Internal service funds are used to charge the costs of self-funded insurance<br>to the individual funds. The net revenue of certain activities of the   |                   |
| internal service fund is reported with governmental activities.   | <br>638,590       |
| Change in Net Assets of Governmental Activities   | \$<br>20,984,226  |

# CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE – BUDGET AND ACTUAL GENERAL FUND YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2008

|   |               | 10 EK 30, 2000 |               | Variance -   |
|---|---------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|
|   |               | Amounts        | Positive      |              |
|   | Actual        | Original       | Final         | (Negative)   |
| Revenues -                                |               |                |               |              |
| Taxes and franchise,                      |               |                |               |              |
| including interest and penalties          | \$ 72,063,439 | \$ 72,273,000  | \$ 71,770,000 | \$ 293,439   |
| Licenses, permits and fees                | 1,004,517     | 1,119,000      | 916,000       | 88,517       |
| Charges for services                      | 3,895,886     | 3,545,000      | 3,918,000     | (22,114)     |
| Fines and forfeitures                     | 1,692,238     | 1,692,000      | 1,605,000     | 87,238       |
| Intergovernmental                         | 548,575       | 367,000        | 377,000       | 171,575      |
| Investment and other                      | 5,052,819     | 3,661,884      | 5,066,884     | (14,065)     |
| Total revenues                            | 84,257,474    | 82,657,884     | 83,652,884    | 604,590      |
| Expenditures -                            |               |                |               |              |
| Current -                                 |               |                |               |              |
| General government                        | 22,158,960    | 24,930,754     | 22,923,584    | 764,624      |
| Public safety                             | 31,593,320    | 33,600,736     | 32,202,736    | 609,416      |
| Public works                              | 9,170,499     | 13,829,111     | 9,733,701     | 563,202      |
| Culture and recreation                    | 10,915,432    | 11,392,682     | 11,319,488    | 404,056      |
| Total expenditures                        | 73,838,211    | 83,753,283     | 76,179,509    | 2,341,298    |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues           |               |                |               |              |
| over expenditures                         | 10,419,263    | (1,095,399)    | 7,473,375     | 2,945,888    |
| Other financing sources (uses) -          |               |                |               |              |
| Lease purchase proceeds                   | 750,000       | 750,000        | 750,000       |              |
| Transfers in                              | 1,690,000     | 1,690,000      | 1,690,000     | -            |
| Transfers out                             | (9,668,774)   | (1,100,000)    | (9,668,774)   |              |
| Total other financing sources (uses)      | (7,228,774)   | 1,340,000      | (7,228,774)   |              |
| Net change in fund balances               | 3,190,489     | \$ 244,601     | \$ 244,601    | \$ 2,945,888 |
| Fund balance as restated, October 1, 2007 | 37,494,875    |                |               |              |
| Fund balance, September 30, 2008          | \$ 40,685,364 |                |               |              |

# CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS SPECIAL REVENUE FUND STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE – BUDGET AND ACTUAL ROUND ROCK TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION REVENUE FUND YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2008

Variana

|   |               | Budgeted      | Amounts       | Variance -<br>Positive |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|------------------------|
|   | Actual        | Original      | Final         | (Negative)             |
| Revenues -                                |               |               |               |                        |
| Sales tax                                 | \$ 17,054,170 | \$ 17,433,333 | \$ 17,433,333 | \$ (379,163)           |
| Investment and other                      | 1,634,148     | 1,740,000     | 1,740,000     | (105,852)              |
| Total revenues                            | 18,688,318    | 19,173,333    | 19,173,333    | (485,015)              |
| Expenditures -                            |               |               |               |                        |
| Current -                                 |               |               |               |                        |
| Public works                              | 190,500       | 190,500       | 190,500       | -                      |
| Total expenditures                        | 190,500       | 190,500       | 190,500       |                        |
| Excess of revenues                        |               |               |               |                        |
| over expenditures                         | 18,497,818    | 18,982,833    | 18,982,833    | (485,015)              |
| Other financing uses-                     |               |               |               |                        |
| Transfers out                             | (12,681,651)  | (12,681,651)  | (12,681,651)  | -                      |
| Total other financing uses                | (12,681,651)  | (12,681,651)  | (12,681,651)  |                        |
| Net change in fund balances               | 5,816,167     | \$ 6,301,182  | \$ 6,301,182  | \$ (485,015)           |
| Fund balance, as restated October 1, 2007 | 44,299,426    |               |               |                        |
| Fund balance, September 30, 2008          | \$ 50,115,593 |               |               |                        |

# CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS PROPRIETARY FUNDS STATEMENT OF NET ASSETS SEPTEMBER 30, 2008

|  | Business-Ty<br>Enterpris |         |           |    |             | Governmental<br>Activities |            |  |
|--|--------------------------|---------|-----------|----|-------------|----------------------------|------------|--|
|  | Water and Golf Course    |         |           |    |             | Internal                   |            |  |
|  | Sewer Fund               |         | Fund      |    | Total       | Service                    |            |  |
| ASSETS   |                          |         |           |    |             |                            |            |  |
| Current assets:  |                          |         |           |    |             |                            |            |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents  | \$<br>23,993,247         | \$      | 891,474   | \$ | 24,884,721  | \$                         | 8,945,591  |  |
| Investments  | 27,296,925               |         | -         |    | 27,296,925  |                            | 1,009,414  |  |
| Receivables (net of allowance for<br>uncollectibles of \$ 1,161,287) -                                     |                          |         |           |    |             |                            |            |  |
| Accounts   | 8,191,706                |         | -         |    | 8,191,706   |                            | -          |  |
| Accrued interest   | 336,914                  |         | -         |    | 336,914     |                            | 12,004     |  |
| Interfund  | 5,825                    |         | -         |    | 5,825       |                            | -          |  |
| Inventories  | 326,194                  |         | -         |    | 326,194     |                            | -          |  |
| Other current assets   | <br>745,985              | 745,985 |           |    | 745,985     |                            | 87,500     |  |
| Total current assets   | <br>60,896,796           |         | 891,474   |    | 61,788,270  |                            | 10,054,509 |  |
| Noncurrent assets:   |                          |         |           |    |             |                            |            |  |
| Restricted cash, cash equivalents,<br>and investments:   |                          |         |           |    |             |                            |            |  |
| Customer deposits  | 1,272,746                |         | -         |    | 1,272,746   |                            | -          |  |
| Revenue bond covenant accounts   | 18,145                   |         | -         |    | 18,145      |                            | -          |  |
| Impact fees  | 5,585,822                |         | -         |    | 5,585,822   | -                          |            |  |
| Construction   | 5,927,486                |         | -         |    | 5,927,486   |                            |            |  |
| Restricted accounts and accrued<br>interest receivable:  |                          |         |           |    |             |                            |            |  |
| Impact fees  | 222,448                  |         | -         |    | 222,448     |                            | -          |  |
| Capital assets:  |                          |         |           |    | ×           |                            |            |  |
| Land and construction in progress<br>Capital assets being depreciated,<br>(net of accumulated depreciation | 27,557,062               |         | 1,891,175 |    | 29,448,237  |                            | -          |  |
| of \$ 68,510,879)  | 194,574,574              |         | 3,875,187 |    | 198,449,761 |                            | -          |  |
| Total capital assets (net of accumulated   | <br>                     |         |           |    | 120,442,101 |                            |            |  |
| depreciation)  | 222,131,636              |         | 5,766,362 |    | 227,897,998 |                            | -          |  |
| Total noncurrent assets  | <br>235,158,283          |         | 5,766,362 |    | 240,924,645 |                            | -          |  |
| Total assets   | \$<br>296,055,079        | \$      | 6,657,836 | \$ | 302,712,915 | \$                         | 10,054,509 |  |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this financial statement.

(Continued)

# CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS PROPRIETARY FUNDS STATEMENT OF NET ASSETS (CONTINUED) SEPTEMBER 30, 2008

|   | Business-Type Activities<br>Enterprise Funds |             |    |            |    |             | Governmental<br>Activities |           |  |
|---|--|-------------|----|------------|----|-------------|----------------------------|-----------|--|
|   | Water and                                    |             | G  | olf Course |    |             |                            | Internal  |  |
|   | Sewer Fund                                   |             |    | Fund       |    | Total       | Service                    |           |  |
| LIABILITIES AND NET ASSETS                              |  |             |    |            |    |             |                            |           |  |
| Current liabilities:                                    |  |             |    |            |    |             |                            |           |  |
| Accounts payable  | \$   | 6,122,985   | \$ | 17,814     | \$ | 6,140,799   | \$                         | 94,785    |  |
| Accrued payroll   |  | 25,334      |    | -          |    | 25,334      |                            | -         |  |
| Accrued interest  |  | 30,284      |    | -          |    | 30,284      |                            | -         |  |
| Interfund payables                                      |  | 10,353      |    | -          |    | 10,353      |                            | -         |  |
| Current portion of bonds payable<br>Accrued compensated |  | 320,000     |    | -          |    | 320,000     |                            | •         |  |
| absences payable  |  | 226,248     |    | -          |    | 226,248     | -                          |           |  |
| Total current liabilities                               |  | 6,735,204   |    | 17,814     |    | 6,753,018   |                            | 94,785    |  |
| Noncurrent liabilities:                                 |  |             |    |            |    |             |                            |           |  |
| Unearned revenue  |  | 223,979     |    | -          |    | 223,979     |                            | -         |  |
| Bonds payable   |  | 7,970,000   |    | -          |    | 7,970,000   |                            | -         |  |
| Accrued compensated                                     |  |             |    |            |    |             |                            |           |  |
| absences payable  |  | 61,635      |    | -          |    | 61,635      |                            | -         |  |
| Customer deposits                                       |  | 1,272,746   |    | -          |    | 1,272,746   |                            | -         |  |
| Total noncurrent liabilities                            |  | 9,528,360   |    |            |    | 9,528,360   |                            | -         |  |
| Total liabilities                                       |  | 16,263,564  |    | 17,814     |    | 16,281,378  |                            | 94,785    |  |
| Net assets:   |  |             |    |            |    |             |                            |           |  |
| Invested in capital assets,                             |  |             |    |            |    |             |                            |           |  |
| net of related debt                                     |  | 213,841,636 |    | 5,766,362  |    | 219,607,998 |                            | -         |  |
| Restricted for:   |  |             |    |            |    |             |                            |           |  |
| Debt service  |  | 18,145      |    | -          |    | 18,145      |                            | -         |  |
| Capital projects  |  | 14,358,644  |    | -          |    | 14,358,644  |                            | •         |  |
| Unrestricted  |  | 51,573,090  |    | 873,660    |    | 52,446,750  |                            | 9,959,724 |  |
| Total net assets  | \$   | 279,791,515 | \$ | 6,640,022  |    | 286,431,537 | \$                         | 9,959,724 |  |

Reconciliation to government-wide statement of net assets:

| Adjustment to reflect the cumulative net profit of the internal |    |             |
|---|----|-------------|
| service fund that was allocated to enterprise fund functions.   | _  | 1,349,507   |
| Net assets of business-type activities                          | \$ | 287,781,044 |

# CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS PROPRIETARY FUNDS STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN FUND NET ASSETS YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2008

|  |                     | pe Activities-<br>se Funds |                  | Governmental<br>Activities |
|--|---------------------|----------------------------|------------------|----------------------------|
|  | Water and           | Golf Course                |                  | Internal                   |
|  | Sewer Fund          | Fund                       | Total            | Service                    |
| Operating revenues -<br>Charges for services | \$ 35,060,024       | \$ 474,353                 | \$ 35,534,377    | \$ 6,399,082               |
| Total operating revenues                     | 35,060,024          | 474,353                    | 35,534,377       | 6,399,082                  |
| Operating expenses -                         |                     |                            |                  |                            |
| Personnel services                           | 6,354,652           | -                          | 6,354,652        | -                          |
| Contractual services                         | 14,161,138          | 1,558                      | 14,162,696       | 1,219,491                  |
| Supplies                                     | 965,566             | -                          | 965,566          | -                          |
| Materials                                    | <b>799,7</b> 31     | -                          | 7 <b>99,7</b> 31 | -                          |
| Heat, light and power                        | 2,267,989           | -                          | 2,267,989        | -                          |
| Claims expense                               | -                   | -                          | -                | 4,732,890                  |
| Depreciation                                 | 8,354,356           | 184,101                    | 8,538,457        | -                          |
| Total operating expenses                     | 32,903,432          | 185,659                    | 33,089,091       | 5,952,381                  |
| Operating income                             | 2,156,592           | 288,694                    | 2,445,286        | 446,701                    |
| Nonoperating revenues (expenses) -           |                     |                            |                  |                            |
| Investment and other revenues                | 1,569,165           | 49,327                     | 1,618,492        | 308,123                    |
| Interest and fiscal charges                  | (78,781)            | -                          | (78,781)         | -                          |
| Total nonoperating                           |                     |                            |                  |                            |
| revenues (expenses)                          | 1,490,384           | 49,327                     | 1,539,711        | 308,123                    |
| Income before contributions                  |                     |                            |                  |                            |
| and transfers                                | 3,646,976           | 338,021                    | 3,984,997        | 754,824                    |
| Contributions and transfers -                |                     |                            |                  |                            |
| Contributions - impact fees                  | 5,216,423           | -                          | 5,216,423        | -                          |
| Contributions - other                        | 3,236,003           | -                          | 3,236,003        | -                          |
| Developer contributions - infrastructure     | 5,514,888           | -                          | 5,514,888        | -                          |
| Transfers in                                 | -                   | 75,000                     | 75,000           | -                          |
| Transfers out                                | (1,913,096)         | (453,599)                  | (2,366,695)      |                            |
| Total contributions and transfers            | 12,054,218          | (378,599)                  | 11,675,619       | -                          |
| Change in net assets                         | 15,701,194          | (40,578)                   | 15,660,616       | 754,824                    |
| Net assets, October 1, 2007                  | 264,090,321         | 6,680,600                  |                  | 9,204,900                  |
| Net assets, September 30, 2008               | \$ 279,791,515      | \$ 6,640,022               |                  | \$ 9,959,724               |
| Reconciliation to government-wide state      | ment of activities: |                            |                  |                            |

Reconciliation to government-wide statement of activities:

| Adjustment to reflect the net profit of the internal          |                  |
|---|------------------|
| service fund that was allocated to enterprise fund functions. | 116,234          |
| Change in net assets of business-type activities              | \$<br>15,776,850 |

# CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS PROPRIETARY FUNDS STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2008

|   | Business Type Activities-<br>Enterprise Funds |                       |    |              |    |                          | Governmental<br>Activities |             |
|---|---|-----------------------|----|--------------|----|--------------------------|----------------------------|-------------|
|   |   | Water and             |    | Golf         |    | Internal                 |                            |             |
|   |   | Sewer Fund            |    | Course Total |    | Service                  |                            |             |
| Cash flows from operating activities:<br>Cash received from customers | ¢   | 24 012 496            | ¢  | 179 706      | ¢  | 35,392,282               | ¢                          | 202 124     |
| Cash received from other funds for                                    | \$  | 34,913,486            | \$ | 478,796      | \$ | 33,392,282               | \$                         | 303,134     |
| services provided   |   |                       |    |              |    |                          |                            | 6,095,948   |
| Cash payments to suppliers for goods                                  |   | -                     |    | -            |    | -                        |                            | 0,093,940   |
| and services  |   | (17,948,676)          |    |              |    | (17,948,676)             |                            | (6,077,054) |
| Cash payments to employees for services                               |   | (5,563,040)           |    | -            |    | (17,548,070) (5,563,040) |                            | (0,077,034) |
| Cash payments to other funds for services                             |   | (3,303,040) (761,971) |    | -            |    | (3,303,040) (761,971)    |                            | -           |
| Net cash provided by  | _   | (701,971)             |    |              |    | (/01,9/1)                |                            |             |
| operating activities  |   | 10,639,799            |    | 478,796      |    | 11,118,595               |                            | 322,028     |
| operating activities  |   | 10,037,777            |    | 470,790      |    | 11,110,555               |                            | 522,020     |
| Cash flows from noncapital financing activities:                      |   |                       |    |              |    |                          |                            |             |
| Transfer from other funds   |   | -                     |    | 75,000       |    | 75,000                   |                            | -           |
| Transfers to other funds  |   | (1,913,096)           | _  | (453,599)    |    | (2,366,695)              |                            | •           |
| Net cash provided by (used for) noncapital                            |   |                       |    |              | _  |                          |                            |             |
| financing activities  |   | (1,913,096)           |    | (378,599)    |    | (2,291,695)              |                            |             |
| Cash flows from capital and related financing activities:             |   |                       |    |              |    |                          |                            |             |
| Proceeds from capital debt  |   | 8,060,000             |    | -            |    | 8,060,000                |                            | -           |
| Receipts of capital contributions                                     |   | 8,452,426             |    | -            |    | 8,452,426                |                            |             |
| Acquisition and construction of capital assets                        |   | (26,984,942)          |    | (167,313)    |    | (27,152,255)             |                            |             |
| Proceeds from sale of capital assets                                  |   | 5,825                 |    | -            |    | 5,825                    |                            | -           |
| Principal paid on revenue bonds                                       |   | (125,000)             |    | -            |    | (125,000)                |                            | -           |
| Collection of loans   |   | 39,089                |    | -            |    | 39,089                   |                            | -           |
| Interest and fiscal charges paid                                      |   | (28,666)              |    | -            |    | (28,666)                 |                            | -           |
| Net cash used by capital and  |   |                       |    |              |    |                          |                            |             |
| related financing activities  |   | (10,581,268)          |    | (167,313)    |    | (10,748,581)             |                            | -           |
| Cash flows from investing activities:                                 |   |                       |    |              |    |                          |                            |             |
| Purchase of investments   |   | (27,765,948)          |    | _            |    | (27,765,948)             |                            | (4,047,252) |
| Proceeds from sale of investments                                     |   | 25,250,000            |    | -            |    | 25,250,000               |                            | 5,000,000   |
| Investment and other income   |   | 1,728,443             |    | 49,318       |    | 1,777,761                |                            | 365,990     |
| Net cash provided by (used for)                                       | -   | 1,720,775             |    | 47,510       |    | 1,777,701                |                            | 565,556     |
| investing activities  |   | (787,505)             |    | 49,318       |    | (738,187)                |                            | 1,318,738   |
| Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents                  |   | (2,642,070)           |    | (17,798)     |    | (2,659,868)              |                            | 1,640,766   |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year                        |   | 39,439,516            |    | 909,272      |    | 40,348,788               |                            | 7,304,825   |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of year                              | \$  | 36,797,446            | \$ | 891,474      | \$ | 37,688,920               | \$                         | 8,945,591   |

(Continued)

# CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS PROPRIETARY FUNDS STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS (CONTINUED) YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2008

|  | Business-Type Activities<br>Enterprise Funds |            |    |          |    |                 | Governmental<br>Activities |           |  |
|--|--|------------|----|----------|----|-----------------|----------------------------|-----------|--|
|  |  | Water and  |    | Golf     |    | <b>T</b> - to 1 | Internal                   |           |  |
|  |  | Sewer Fund |    | Course   |    | Total           | Service                    |           |  |
| Reconciliation of Cash and Cash Equivalents<br>to Proprietary Fund Statement of Net Assets             |  |            |    |          |    |                 |                            |           |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents  | \$   | 23,993,247 | \$ | 891,474  | \$ | 24,884,721      | \$                         | 8,945,591 |  |
| Restricted assets -  |  |            |    |          |    |                 |                            |           |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents  |  | 12,804,199 |    | <u> </u> | _  | 12,804,199      |                            | <u> </u>  |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents  | \$   | 36,797,446 | \$ | 891,474  | \$ | 37,688,920      | \$                         | 8,945,591 |  |
| Reconciliation of operating income to<br>net cash provided by operating activities<br>Operating income | \$   | 2,156,592  | \$ | 288,694  | \$ | 2,445,286       | \$                         | 446,701   |  |
| Adjustments to reconcile operating income  |  |            |    |          |    |                 |                            |           |  |
| to net cash provided by operating activities:  |  |            |    |          |    |                 |                            |           |  |
| Depreciation   |  | 8,354,356  |    | 184,101  |    | 8,538,457       |                            | -         |  |
| Provision for bad debts  |  | 52,825     |    | -        |    | 52,825          |                            | -         |  |
| (Increase) decrease in receivables   |  | (248,298)  |    | 6,001    |    | (242,297)       |                            | -         |  |
| (Increase) decrease in inventory   |  | 56,427     |    | -        |    | 56,427          |                            | -         |  |
| (Increase) decrease in other assets  |  | (9,893)    |    | -        |    | (9,893)         |                            | -         |  |
| Increase (decrease) in accounts payable  |  | 148,199    |    | -        |    | 148,199         |                            | (124,673) |  |
| Increase (decrease) in accrued payroll   |  | 3,525      |    | -        |    | 3,525           |                            | -         |  |
| Increase in payables   |  |            |    |          |    |                 |                            |           |  |
| from restricted assets   |  | 99,950     |    | -        |    | 99,950          |                            | -         |  |
| Increase in compensated absences   |  | 26,116     |    |          |    | 26,116          |                            | -         |  |
| Total adjustments  |  | 8,483,207  |    | 190,102  |    | 8,673,309       |                            | (124,673) |  |
| Net cash provided by operations  | 5  | 10,639,799 | \$ | 478,796  | \$ | 11,118,595      | \$                         | 322,028   |  |
| NOTES  |  |            |    |          |    |                 |                            |           |  |

## NOTES:

(1) Noncash capital and related financing activities:

In fiscal year 2008, the Water and Sewer Fund had \$ 5,514,888 in capital assets contributed, and recognized \$ 217,804 in unrealized investment losses.

# CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS FIDUCIARY FUND STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET ASSETS SEPTEMBER 30, 2008

# AGENCY FUND

# Public Improvement Districts

| Cash and cash equivalents            | \$ 683,248 |
|--------------------------------------|------------|
| Total assets                         | \$ 683,248 |
| LIABILITIES                          |            |
| Liabilities -<br>Due to participants | \$ 683,248 |
| Total liabilities                    | \$ 683,248 |

**ASSETS** 

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS



•

### I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The City of Round Rock, Texas is a municipal corporation incorporated under <u>Article XI, Section 5</u> of the <u>Constitution of the State of Texas (Home Rule Amendment)</u>. The City operates under a Council-Manager form of government. The financial statements of the City have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) as applied to governmental units. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the standard-setting body for governmental accounting and financial reporting. The GASB periodically updates its codification of the existing Governmental Accounting and Financial Reporting Standards which, along with subsequent GASB pronouncements (Statements and Interpretations), constitutes GAAP for governmental units. The more significant of these accounting policies are described below and, where appropriate, subsequent pronouncements will be referenced.

### A. REPORTING ENTITY

The City provides various services and performs many different functions. These include a police force, a fire fighting and protection force, emergency medical services, a parks and recreation system, a municipal golf course, a public library, convention and tourism support, planning and zoning, a waterworks and sewer utility system. The City's staff provides the necessary support for the services provided. All are responsible to the Citizens of Round Rock and are therefore included within the reporting entity.

As required by generally accepted accounting principles, these financial statements present the City and its component unit, an entity for which the City is considered to be financially accountable. Blended component units, although legally separate entities, are, in substance, part of the City's operations and so data from these units are combined with data of the City.

#### **Blended** component unit

The Round Rock Transportation System Development Corporation, an entity legally separate from the City, is governed by a seven-member board appointed by the City Council. The City Council maintains budgetary control of the Corporation. For financial reporting purposes the Round Rock Transportation System Development Corporation is presented as a part of the City's operations because its sole purpose is to utilize sales tax revenues for the improvement of the City's transportation system. The revenues of the corporation and its administrative expenditures are accounted for in a special revenue fund, while the capital improvements are accounted for in a capital projects fund.

# **B. BASIS OF PRESENTATION-GOVERNMENT-WIDE AND FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

The basic financial statements include both government-wide (based on the City as a whole) and fund financial statements. GASB Statement No. 34 requires certain supplementary information. Management's Discussion and Analysis includes an analytical overview of the City's financial activities. In addition, budgetary comparison statements are presented that compare the adopted and amended budgets of the General Fund and the Round Rock Transportation System Development Corporation Special Revenue Fund with their actual results.

#### I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

# **B. BASIS OF PRESENTATION-GOVERNMENT-WIDE AND FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)**

#### **Government-wide Statements:**

The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the statement of net assets and the statement of activities) report information on all non-fiduciary activities of the primary government and its component unit. Governmental activities, which are normally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues, are reported separately from business-type activities, which rely to a significant extent on fees and charges for support.

The City's statement of net assets includes both non-current assets and non-current liabilities of the City. In addition, the government-wide statement of activities reflects depreciation expense on the City's capital assets, including infrastructure.

The government-wide statement of activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a functional category (police, fire, public works, etc.) are offset by program revenues. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function. Program revenues include 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function or segment, 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational requirements of a particular function or segment and 3) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the capital requirements of a particular function or segment. Taxes and other items not properly included among program revenues are reported as general revenues.

The net cost (by function or business-type activity) is normally covered by general revenue (property, sales or franchise taxes, intergovernmental revenues, interest income, etc.).

The government-wide focus is more on the sustainability of the City as an entity and the change in aggregate financial position resulting from financial activities of the fiscal period. The focus of the fund financial statements is on the major individual funds of the governmental and business-type categories, as well as the fiduciary funds, and the component unit. Each presentation provides valuable information that can be analyzed and compared to enhance the usefulness of the information.

# I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

# **B.** BASIS OF PRESENTATION-GOVERNMENT-WIDE AND FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

#### **Fund Financial Statements:**

Separate fund based financial statements are provided for governmental funds, proprietary funds and fiduciary funds, even though the latter are excluded from the government-wide financial statements. Major individual governmental funds and major individual enterprise funds are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements. An emphasis is placed on major funds within the governmental and proprietary categories. GASB Statement No. 34 sets forth minimum criteria (percentage of assets, liabilities, revenues or expenditures/expenses of either fund category for the governmental and enterprise combined) for the determination of major funds. The major governmental funds are the general fund, the debt service fund, the Round Rock Transportation System Development Corporation's special revenue and capital project funds, the self-financed construction fund and the 2007 General Obligation Bond capital projects fund. The nonmajor funds are combined in a separate column in the fund financial statements.

The internal service fund, which provides services to the other funds of the government, is presented as part of the proprietary fund financial statements. Because the principal users are the City's governmental activities, financial statements of the internal service fund are consolidated into the governmental column when presented at the government-wide level. The costs of these services are reflected in the appropriate functional activity (general government, public safety, public works, etc.).

The City's fiduciary fund is presented in the fund financial statements by type. Since by definition these assets are being held for the benefit of a third party and cannot be used to address activities or obligations of the government, this fund is not incorporated into the government-wide statements.

#### C. GOVERNMENTAL FUND TYPES

Governmental funds are those through which most governmental functions of the City are financed. The acquisition, use and balances of the City's expendable financial resources and the related current liabilities (except those, if any, which should be accounted for in proprietary funds) are accounted for through governmental funds. The measurement focus is upon determination of financial position and changes in financial position, rather than upon net income determination. The City maintains the following governmental fund types:

<u>General Fund</u> - The General Fund accounts for financial resources in use for general types of operations, which are not encompassed within other funds. The general fund is considered a major fund in the fund financial statements.

#### I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

#### C. GOVERNMENTAL FUND TYPES (CONTINUED)

<u>Special Revenue Funds</u> - Special Revenue Funds are used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources (other than major capital projects) that are legally restricted to expenditures for specified purposes.

There are ten groups of funds within the Special Revenue Funds which account for the activities related to grant programs, hotel-motel room taxes, transportation system improvement sales tax and funds designated for specific service programs. They are as follows:

- 1981 Community Development Block Grant Fund
- --- Street and Bridge Fund
- Hotel-Motel Occupancy Tax Fund
- Police Fund
- --- Municipal Court Fund
- Landscape Fund
- Round Rock Transportation System Development Corporation Revenue Fund
- --- Community Development Block Grant Fund
- Annexation Fees Fund
- Library Fund

The Round Rock Transportation System Development Corporation special revenue fund is considered a major fund in the fund financial statements. It accounts for sales tax monies received for streets, drainage and other transportation system improvements, including maintenance costs associated with such authorized projects.

<u>Debt Service Fund</u> - The Debt Service Fund is used to account for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, governmental long-term debt principal, interest and related costs. The debt service fund is considered a major fund in the fund financial statements.

### 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

#### C. GOVERNMENTAL FUND TYPES (CONTINUED)

<u>Capital Projects Funds</u> - The Capital Projects Funds are used to account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of capital facilities (other than those financed by proprietary funds).

There are twelve groups of funds within the Capital Projects Fund which account for the activities related to various capital improvements projects as follows:

- Streets and Drainage
- 2004 General Obligation Bonds
- Park Development
- 2007 Series Certificates of Obligation
- 2002 Series General Obligation Bonds
- Self-Financed Construction
- 1998 Series General Obligation Bonds (Public Works, Police and Parks Facilities Improvements)
- Round Rock Transportation System Development Corporation Project
- 1999 Series Hotel Tax Revenue Bonds (Convention Center Complex)
- 2000 Series Certificates of Obligation (Municipal Complex, Park Land & Streets)
- Tourism Development Fund
- 2007 General Obligation Bond Fund

The Round Rock Transportation System Development Corporation capital projects fund, the Self-Financed construction fund and the 2007 Series General Obligation Bonds are considered major funds in the fund financial statements. The Round Rock Transportation System Development Corporation fund accounts for transportation system improvements funded by sales tax revenues. The Self-Financed Construction fund accounts for the costs of authorized general capital improvements and facilities. Financing is provided by general government resources. The 2007 Series GO Bonds fund accounts for street, traffic safety and sidewalk improvement projects, parks and recreation facilities, public safety facilities and improvements, municipal office facilities and public works improvements.

# I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

# **D. PROPRIETARY FUND TYPES**

<u>The Proprietary Funds</u> are used to account for the City's ongoing organizations and activities that are similar to those found in the private sector. The measurement focus is upon capital maintenance and upon determination of net income, financial position and cash flows. The City maintains the following Proprietary Fund types.

<u>Enterprise Fund</u> - The Enterprise Fund is used to account for operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises - where the intent of the governing body is that the costs (expenses including depreciation) of providing goods or services to the general public on a continuing basis be financed or recovered primarily through user charges. The City's Enterprise Fund consists of the Water and Sewer Utility Fund and the Golf Course Fund. These funds are primarily supported by user charges.

### **E. OTHER FUND TYPES**

<u>Internal Service Fund</u> - The Internal Service Fund is used to account for the financing of goods or services provided by one department or agency to other City departments or agencies on a cost-plus basis. The City's Internal Service Fund is the Self-Funded Health Insurance Fund, which is used to account for the activities of the City's self-funded health insurance program.

<u>Agency Fund</u> - The Agency Fund is purely custodial (assets equal liabilities) and thus does not involve measurement of results of operations. The Agency Fund is the Public Improvement Districts Fund.

#### F. NON-CURRENT GOVERNMENTAL ASSETS/LIABILITIES

GASB Statement No. 34 eliminated the presentation of account groups, but provides for these records to be maintained and incorporates the information into the governmental activities column in the government-wide statement of net assets.

#### G. BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

#### **Government-wide Statements**

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of the related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

### I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

#### G. BASIS OF ACCOUNTING (CONTINUED)

#### **Fund Financial Statements**

In the fund financial statements, all governmental funds are accounted for using a modified accrual basis of accounting. Governmental funds use the current financial resources measurement focus. Under this basis, revenues are recognized in the accounting period in which they become measurable and available. Expenditures are recognized in the accounting period in which the fund liability is incurred, if measurable.

#### **Governmental Funds**

#### **Revenue** Recognition

In applying the susceptible to accrual concept under the modified accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recorded when deemed both measurable and available. Measurable means that the amount of the transaction can be determined. Available means the amount of the transaction is collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the City considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal year.

Property tax revenues are recognized when they become available. In this case, available means when due, or past due and receivable within the current period and collected within the current period or soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current period. Such time thereafter shall not exceed 60 days. Tax collections expected to be received subsequent to the 60-day availability period are reported as deferred revenue.

Hotel taxes, franchise fees, and special assessments are recorded when susceptible to accrual, both measurable and available. Sales taxes collected and held by the State at year-end on behalf of the City are also recognized as revenue. Licenses and permits, charges for services, fines and forfeitures and other revenues (except earnings on investments) are recorded as revenues when received in cash because they are generally not measurable until actually received. Earnings on investments are recorded on the accrual basis in all funds. Unrealized gains or losses on investments are also recognized in accordance with GASB Statement No. 31.

In applying the susceptible to accrual concept to intergovernmental revenues, the legal and contractual requirements of the individual grant programs are used for guidance. Monies received are generally unrestricted as to purpose of expenditure and are revocable only for failure to comply with prescribed compliance requirements. These resources are recognized as revenues at the time of receipt, or sooner, if the susceptible to accrual criteria are met.

#### I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

#### G. BASIS OF ACCOUNTING (CONTINUED)

#### **Governmental Funds (Continued)**

#### **Revenue Recognition (Continued)**

The City reports deferred revenue on its fund financial statements. Deferred revenues arise when potential revenue does not meet both the "measurable" and "available" criteria for recognition in the current period. Deferred revenues also arise when the City receives resources before it has a legal claim to them, as when grant monies are received prior to the incurrence of qualifying expenditures. In subsequent periods, when both revenue recognition criteria are met or when the City has a legal claim to the resources, the liability for deferred revenue is removed from the balance sheet and revenue is recognized.

#### Expenditure Recognition

The measurement focus of governmental fund accounting is on decreases in net financial resources (expenditures) rather than expenses. Most expenditures are measurable and are recorded when the related fund liability is incurred except for unmatured principal and interest on governmental long-term debt which are recognized when paid. Allocations of costs, such as depreciation and amortization, are not recognized in the governmental funds' fund financial statements.

#### **Proprietary and Agency Funds**

In the fund financial statements and the government-wide statements, proprietary and agency funds utilize the accrual basis of accounting. Under the accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recognized in the accounting period in which they are earned and become measurable. Expenses are recorded in the accounting period incurred, if measurable.

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from non-operating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the water and sewer fund, the golf course fund and the internal service fund are charges to customers for sales and services. Operating expenses for the enterprise funds and internal service fund include the cost of sales and service, administrative expenses and depreciation on capital assets. All revenue and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as non-operating revenues and expenses.

The proprietary funds follow GAAP prescribed by GASB and all Financial Accounting Standards Board's standards issued prior to November 30, 1989. Subsequent to this date, the City accounts for its proprietary funds as prescribed by the GASB.

#### I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

#### H. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

In accordance with GASB Statement 9, for reporting purposes, the City has developed a definition of cash equivalents. Cash equivalents are demand deposit account balances, investments with the State Investment Pool, repurchase agreements, obligations of the United States government and its agencies, commercial paper and certificates of deposit with original maturities of three months or less.

# I. INVENTORIES AND PREPAID ITEMS

**Inventories** for all funds are valued the lower of cost or market. The consumption method is used to account for inventories. Under the consumption method, an expenditure is recognized when inventory items are used. Cost is determined for inventories of supplies on the first-in, first-out method.

Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as **prepaid items** (other current assets) in both the government-wide and fund financial statements.

#### J. CAPITAL ASSETS

**Capital assets** are stated at historical cost. Maintenance and repairs are charged to operations as incurred. Improvements and betterments, which extend the useful lives of assets, are capitalized.

The accounting and reporting treatment applied to the capital assets associated with a fund are determined by the fund's measurement focus. The minimum capitalization threshold is any individual item with a total cost greater than \$ 2,000 and a useful life of at least 5 years. Contributed assets are recorded at the estimated fair market value at the time received.

Public domain capital assets (infrastructure) have been capitalized. Infrastructure consists of certain improvements other than buildings, including roads, curbing, gutters, streets and sidewalks and drainage systems.

### I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

#### J. CAPITAL ASSETS (CONTINUED)

In the government-wide statements, depreciation of plant and equipment classified by functional components is provided by the straight-line method over their estimated useful lives. Estimated useful lives are as follows:

| Buildings                         | 30 – 50 years |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|
| Improvements other than buildings | 10 – 40 years |
| Machinery and equipment           | 5 – 10 years  |

When capital assets are retired or otherwise disposed of, a gain or loss on disposal of assets is recognized.

In the fund financial statements, because of the application of the current financial resources focus and the use of modified accrual accounting for governmental funds, depreciation is only recognized for the Enterprise Funds.

For the Enterprise Fund's capital assets, interest is capitalized on construction costs. The amount of interest cost capitalized for assets constructed with tax-exempt borrowings is equal to the cost of borrowing, less interest earned on related interest-bearing investments acquired with proceeds of the related tax-exempt borrowings. The total amount of interest expense incurred and expensed was \$ 57,648.

#### K. LONG-TERM DEBT

In the government-wide financial statements, and proprietary fund types in the fund financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities, business-type activities, or proprietary fund type statement of net assets. Bond premiums and discounts, as well as issuance costs, are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the effective interest method. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount. Bond issuance costs are reported as deferred charges and amortized over the term of the related debt.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs, during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

#### I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

#### K. LONG-TERM DEBT (CONTINUED)

Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Bonds were issued to fund the City's portion of the construction of a convention center complex. The project costs were shared with a private corporation in accordance with the Master Agreement Regarding Convention Center Development. The Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Bonds are to be repaid from the hotel tax revenues.

Loans from the State Infrastructure Bank have been received to fund transportation improvements. The loans are to be repaid from revenues of the Round Rock Transportation System Development Corporation.

Revenue bonds, which have been issued to fund capital projects of the Enterprise Fund are to be repaid from net revenues of the utility systems.

Sales tax revenue bonds have been issued to fund transportation improvements. The bonds are to be repaid from revenues of the Round Rock Transportation System Development Corporation.

#### L. UNPAID COMPENSATED ABSENCES

Each employee may accumulate a total of two years vacation eligibility. Employees are paid for the accumulated vacation upon termination. Effective January 1, 1994, a liability for sick pay is not recorded since sick pay does not vest.

The City accrues a liability for accumulated vacation and sick leave benefits, which meet the following criteria:

- --- The City's obligation to fund accumulated vacation and sick leave benefits is attributable to employees' services already rendered
- The obligation relates to rights that vest or accumulate
- Payment of the compensation is probable
- The amount can be reasonably estimated

All vacation pay is accrued when incurred in the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements. A liability for these amounts is reported in governmental funds only if they have matured, for example, as a result of employee resignations and retirements.
## I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

#### **M. TRANSACTIONS BETWEEN FUNDS**

Short-term advances between funds are accounted for in the appropriate interfund receivable and payable accounts. All legally authorized transfers are appropriately treated as transfers and are included in the results of operations of both governmental and proprietary funds. Nonrecurring or non-routine transfers of equity between funds – for example, contribution of capital assets to a proprietary fund or transfers of residual balances of discontinued funds to other funds - are accounted for as transfers.

As a rule, the effect of interfund activity has been eliminated from the government-wide statement of net assets. Exceptions to this rule are cost reimbursement transactions between the enterprise fund and various other functions of the government for utilities and for reimbursement of personnel costs for employees administering grant programs. Elimination of these charges would distort the direct costs and program revenues reported for the various functions concerned.

#### N. RESTRICTED ASSETS

Certain bond proceeds, as well as resources set aside for their repayment, are classified as restricted assets because their use is limited by bond covenants. Other assets are restricted due to City Ordinance restrictions on their use.

Net assets have been restricted for the excess of restricted assets over related liabilities to the extent such restricted assets were accumulated from revenues (i.e., in some cases, restricted assets were obtained in total or in part from the proceeds of bond sales or grants).

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is the City's policy to use restricted resources first, then unrestricted resources as they are needed.

#### O. FUND BALANCE/NET ASSETS

Fund balance and net assets represent the difference between assets and liabilities. Fund balance reservations identify the portion of fund balance that is segregated for a future purpose or not available for expenditure in the following period.

#### I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

#### O. FUND BALANCE/NET ASSETS (CONTINUED)

Net assets are reported as restricted when there are limitations imposed on their use either through the enabling legislations adopted by the City or through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors, or laws or regulations of other governments.

- 1) Fund balance components:
  - i. Federal seizure reserved for expenditures on law enforcement expenditures as authorized by state law for asset forfeiture monies.
- ii. Debt service reserved for the retirement of general long-term debt.
- iii. Authorized construction reserved to fund capital projects.
- iv. Unreserved & undesignated funds available for expenditure in the following period.

2) Net asset categories :

- i. Invested in capital assets, net of related debt capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, reduced by
  - a) the outstanding balances of any borrowing used for the acquisition,
    - construction or improvement of those assets.
  - b) unspent bond proceeds.
- ii. Debt service restricted for the retirement of bonds.
- iii. Capital projects funds whose source is restricted for future capital improvements.
- iv. Unrestricted no limitations are imposed on the use of net assets.

#### P. PRIOR PERIOD ADJUSTMENT

The City is restating net assets as of October 1, 2007 due to recognizing sales tax revenue on the susceptible to accrual method. In doing so the October 2007 collected sales tax will be recorded in the 2006-07 fiscal year and the October 2008 collected sales tax will be recorded in the 2007-08 fiscal year. In prior years the difference in those months was immaterial and twelve months was recorded. Due to the economic environment changes the difference is not longer immaterial.

|   |                   |    | RRTSDC     | Hotel/Motel  | Total         |
|---|-------------------|----|------------|--------------|---------------|
|   | General           |    | Revenue    | Occupancy    | Governmental  |
|   | Fund              |    | Fund       | Tax          | Funds         |
| Fund balance October 1, 2007 as original reported | \$ 34,340,001     | \$ | 43,043,676 | \$ 4,457,721 | \$190,984,941 |
| Adjustment for taxes                              | 3,154,874         |    | 1,255,750  | 734,220      | 5,144,844     |
| Fund balance October 1, 2007 as restated          | \$ 37,494,875     | \$ | 44,299,426 | \$ 5,191,941 | \$196,129,785 |
|   | Governmental Fund | s  |            |              |               |
| Net assets October 1, 2007 as original reported   | \$ 409,401,219    |    |            |              |               |
| Adjustment for taxes                              | 5,144,844         |    |            |              |               |

Net assets October 1, 2007 as restated

| ,      | 144,844 |
|--------|---------|
| \$414, | 546,063 |
|        |         |

#### I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

#### Q. TAP-IN (CONNECTION FEES) AND IMPACT FEES

Water and sewer tap-in fees (connection fees) represent reimbursement of the costs incurred to perform the connection of the respective utilities. These fees are recorded as operating revenue at the time of service.

The impact fee substantially exceeds the cost of connection to the water and sewer system, and is therefore viewed as a contribution. Effective with the implementation of Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement 33, impact fees are recorded as contributions in the Enterprise Fund.

#### **R. COMPARATIVE DATA/RECLASSIFICATIONS**

Comparative total data for the prior year has not been presented. Certain amounts presented in the prior year data have been reclassified in order to be consistent with the current year's presentation.

#### S. USE OF ESTIMATES

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts and disclosures. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates.

#### II. STEWARDSHIP, COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY

#### A. BUDGETARY ACCOUNTING

The City follows these procedures in establishing the appropriated budget as reflected in the accompanying financial statements:

- (1) At least sixty days prior to the beginning of each fiscal year, the City Manager submits to the City Council a proposed budget for the fiscal year beginning on the following October 1. The operating budget, which represents the financial plan for the ensuing fiscal year, includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing them.
- (2) Public hearings are conducted at which all interested persons' comments concerning the budget may be heard.
- (3) The budget is legally enacted by the City Council through passage of an appropriation ordinance and tax-levying ordinance not later than the final day of the last month of the fiscal year.
- (4) Formal budgetary integration is employed as a management control device during the year for the General Fund, Special Revenue Funds, Debt Service Fund and Proprietary Funds. Management control for the operating budget is maintained at the individual office, department, or agency level.

#### II. STEWARDSHIP, COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY (CONTINUED)

### A. BUDGETARY ACCOUNTING (CONTINUED)

- (5) Annual budgets are legally adopted for the General Fund, Special Revenue Funds, Debt Service Fund and the Proprietary Funds. Capital Projects Funds have no binding annual budget. Project-length financial plans are adopted for all capital projects; accordingly, no comparison of budget to actual is presented in the financial statements.
- (6) Amendments that alter total expenditures of any fund must be approved by the City Council. Although costs are monitored on a departmental basis, the level of control at which expenditures may not exceed the budget is at the fund level. The reported budgetary data has been revised for amendments authorized.
- (7) Any appropriation balances in the General Fund and Special Revenue Funds lapse or revert to the undesignated fund balances at the close of each fiscal year.

The budgets of the various funds are prepared on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles as described above. Budgeted amounts are as originally adopted, or as amended by the City Council on October 9, 2008. Amendments to Special Revenue and Debt Service Funds were not material to the original appropriations. The original budget of the General Fund was amended once during 2008. The following table compares original to final budgets. The largest amendment was to reallocate \$ 995,000 of available cash to fund specified capital purchases.

|                                  |                  | A  | mendments   |                  |
|----------------------------------|------------------|----|-------------|------------------|
|                                  | Original         |    | Increase    | Final            |
|                                  | <br>Budget       | (  | Decrease)   | <br>Budget       |
| Revenues -                       |                  |    |             |                  |
| Taxes and franchise,             |                  |    |             |                  |
| including interest and penalties | \$<br>72,273,000 | \$ | (503,000)   | \$<br>71,770,000 |
| Licenses, permits and fees       | 1,119,000        |    | (203,000)   | 916,000          |
| Charges for services             | 3,545,000        |    | 373,000     | 3,918,000        |
| Fines and forfeitures            | 1,692,000        |    | (87,000)    | 1,605,000        |
| Intergovernmental                | 367,000          |    | 10,000      | 377,000          |
| Investment and other             | <br>3,661,884    |    | 1,405,000   | <br>5,066,884    |
| Total revenues                   | 82,657,884       |    | 995,000     | <br>83,652,884   |
| Expenditures -                   |                  |    |             |                  |
| Current -                        |                  |    |             |                  |
| General government               | 24,930,754       |    | (2,007,170) | 22,923,584       |
| Public safety                    | 33,600,736       |    | (1,398,000) | 32,202,736       |
| Public works                     | 13,829,111       |    | (4,095,410) | 9,733,701        |
| Culture and recreation           | <br>11,392,682   | _  | (73,194)    | <br>11,319,488   |
| Total expenditures               | 83,753,283       |    | (7,573,774) | <br>76,179,509   |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues  |                  |    |             |                  |
| over expenditures                | <br>(1,095,399)  |    | (8,568,774) | <br>7,473,375    |

# II. STEWARDSHIP, COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY (CONTINUED)

# A. BUDGETARY ACCOUNTING (CONTINUED)

|                                      |    |             | Α  | mendments   |                 |
|--------------------------------------|----|-------------|----|-------------|-----------------|
|                                      |    | Original    |    | Increase    | Final           |
|                                      | _  | Budget      | (  | (Decrease)  | <br>Budget      |
| Other financing sources (uses) -     |    |             |    |             |                 |
| Lease purchase proceeds              | \$ | 750,000     | \$ | -           | \$<br>750,000   |
| Transfers in                         |    | 1,690,000   |    | -           | 1,690,000       |
| Transfers out                        | _  | (1,100,000) |    | (8,568,774) | <br>(9,668,774) |
| Total other financing sources (uses) |    | 1,340,000   |    | (8,568,774) | <br>(7,228,774) |
| Net change in fund balances          | \$ | 244,601     | \$ | -           | \$<br>244,601   |

#### **B. ENCUMBRANCES**

Encumbrances represent commitments related to unperformed (executory) contracts for goods or services. For budgetary purposes, encumbrances lapse at fiscal year-end.

#### III. RECONCILIATION OF GOVERNMENT-WIDE AND FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### A. EXPLANATION OF CERTAIN DIFFERENCES BETWEEN THE GOVERNMENTAL FUND BALANCE SHEET AND THE GOVERNMENT-WIDE STATEMENT OF NET ASSETS

The governmental fund balance sheet includes a reconciliation between *fund balance-total governmental funds* and *net assets-governmental activities* as reported in the government-wide statement of net assets. One element of that reconciliation explains that "long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds." The details of this difference are as follows:

| Bonds payable  | \$<br>202,809,532 |
|--|-------------------|
| Plus: Issuance premium (to be amortized against interest expense)  | 2,724,382         |
| Less: Issuance discount (to be amortized against interest expense) | (225,183)         |
| Less: Deferred charge from issuance costs                          |                   |
| (to be amortized over life of debt)                                | (2,618,682)       |
| Less: Deferred charge on refundings                                |                   |
| (to be amortized over life of debt)                                | (3,223,558)       |
| Accrued interest payable   | 1,692,171         |
| Capital leases payable   | 3,650,054         |
| Compensated absences   | 3,409,808         |
| Net adjustment to reduce fund balance - total governmental funds   |                   |
| to arrive at net assets - governmental activities                  | \$<br>208,218,524 |

# III. RECONCILIATION OF GOVERNMENT-WIDE AND FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

#### **B. EXPLANATION OF CERTAIN DIFFERENCES BETWEEN THE GOVERNMENTAL FUND STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES AND THE GOVERNMENT-WIDE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES**

The governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances includes a reconciliation between net changes in fund balances – total governmental funds and changes in net assets of governmental activities as reported in the government-wide statement of activities. One element of that reconciliation explains that "Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense." The details of this difference are as follows:

| Capital outlay  | \$<br>53,298,559 |
|---|------------------|
| Depreciation expense  | (26,406,034)     |
| Net adjustment to increase net changes in fund balances -   |                  |
| total governmental funds to arrive at changes in net assets |                  |
| of governmental activities                                  | \$<br>26,892,525 |

Another element of the reconciliation states that "The net effect of various miscellaneous transactions involving capital assets (i.e. sales, disposals, and donations) is to increase net assets." The details of this difference are as follows:

| Donations   | \$<br>4,587,013 |
|---|-----------------|
| Reclassifications, disposals, and transfers                     | <br>            |
| Net adjustment to increase net changes in fund balances - total |                 |
| governmental funds to arrive at changes in net assets of        |                 |
| governmental activities   | \$<br>4,587,013 |

# III. RECONCILIATION OF GOVERNMENT-WIDE AND FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

### **B. EXPLANATION OF CERTAIN DIFFERENCES BETWEEN THE GOVERNMENTAL FUND STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES AND THE GOVERNMENT-WIDE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES (CONTINUED)**

Another element of the reconciliation states that "The issuance of long-term debt (e.g. bonds, leases) provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction, however, has any effect on net assets. Also, governmental funds report the effect of issuance costs, premiums, discounts, and similar items when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of activities." The details of this difference are as follows:

| Capital lease proceeds                                      | \$  | (750,000)    |
|---|-----|--------------|
| Governmental bonded debt payments/refundings                |     | 9,522,462    |
| Capital leases payments                                     |     | 964,648      |
| Issuance of state infrastructure bank loans                 |     | (16,798,622) |
| Net adjustment to decrease net changes in fund balances -   |     |              |
| total governmental funds to arrive at changes in net assets |     |              |
| of governmental activities                                  | _\$ | (7,061,512)  |

Another element of the reconciliation states that "Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds." The details of this difference are as follows:

| Amortization of bond premium/discount                           | \$<br>177,331     |
|---|-------------------|
| Change in compensated absences                                  | (558,020)         |
| Change in accrued interest                                      | (264,280)         |
| Amortization of issuance costs                                  | <br>(421,404)     |
| Net adjustment to decrease net changes in fund balances - total |                   |
| governmental funds to arrive at changes in net assets of        |                   |
| governmental activities   | \$<br>(1,066,373) |

#### IV. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS

#### A. CASH AND INVESTMENTS

At September 30, 2008, the carrying amount of deposits was a credit balance of \$ 1,612,561 primarily consisting of outstanding checks; and the respective bank balances totaled \$ 1,139,079. The City's bank balances were fully insured or collateralized with securities held by the City's agent in the City's name.

#### Investments -

All investments are presented at fair value. The fair value of U.S. Government Securities is based upon discounted future cash flows. The fair value of the positions in the state investment pools is the same as the value of the pool shares. The increase in the fair value of investments during the year ended September 30, 2008 is as follows:

| Fair value at September 30, 2008                      | \$110,760,581 |
|---|---------------|
| Add: Proceeds of investments matured this fiscal year | 83,115,000    |
| Less: Cost of investments purchased this fiscal year  | (86,278,371)  |
| Less: Fair value at September 30, 2007                | (108,229,981) |
| Change in fair value of investments                   | \$ (632,771)  |

Reconciliation of cash and investments to the statement of net assets amounts for cash and cash equivalents and investments is as follows:

| Cash in banks                                   | \$ (1,612,561) |
|---|----------------|
| Investments                                     | 271,263,513    |
| Total cash and investments                      | \$ 269,650,952 |
|   |                |
| Statement of net assets presentation:           |                |
| Cash and cash equivalents                       | \$ 67,399,956  |
| Investments                                     | 81,227,170     |
| Restricted assets -                             |                |
| Cash and cash equivalents                       | 91,490,415     |
| Investments                                     | 29,533,411     |
| Total cash and cash equivalents and investments | \$ 269,650,952 |
|   |                |

# IV. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (CONTINUED)

#### A. CASH AND INVESTMENTS (CONTINUED)

Investments are classified as follows:

|                                       | Carrying<br>Amount | Fair<br>Value  | Weighted<br>Average<br>Maturity<br>(Days) |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------|---|
| U. S. Government Securities           | \$ 110,760,580     | \$ 110,760,580 | 349                                       |
| Investments in State Investment Pools | 160,502,933        | 160,502,933    | 1   |
|                                       | \$271,263,513      | \$ 271,263,513 |   |
| Portfolio weighted average maturity   |                    |                | 143                                       |

In accordance with its investment policy, the City manages its interest rate risk by limiting the weighted average maturity of its portfolio to less than 300 days.

#### Legal and Contractual Provisions Governing Deposits and Investments

The **Public Funds Investment Act** (Government Code Chapter 2256) contains specific provisions in the areas of investment practices, management reports and establishment of appropriate policies. Among other things, it requires the City to adopt, implement, and publicize an investment policy. That policy must address the following areas: (1) safety of principal and liquidity, (2) portfolio diversification, (3) allowable investments, (4) acceptable risk levels, (5) expected rates of return, (6) maximum allowable stated maturity of portfolio investments, (7) maximum average dollar-weighted maturity allowed based on the stated maturity date for the portfolio, (8) investment staff quality and capabilities, and (9) bid solicitation preferences for certificates of deposit. Statutes authorize the City to invest in (1) obligations of the U.S. Treasury, certain U.S. agencies, and the State of Texas, (2) certificates of deposit, (3) certain municipal securities, (4) money market savings accounts, (5) repurchase agreements, (6) bankers acceptances, (7) mutual funds, (8) investment pools, (9) guaranteed investment contracts, and (10) common trust funds. The Act also requires the City to have independent auditors perform test procedures related to investment practices as provided by the Act. The City is in substantial compliance with the requirements of the Act and with local policies.

Additional contractual provisions governing deposits and investments are as follows:

The funds of the City must be deposited and invested under the terms of a contract, contents of which are set out in the **Depository Contract Law**. The depository bank places approved pledged securities for safekeeping and trust with the City's agent bank in an amount sufficient to protect City funds on a day-today basis during the period of the contract. The pledge of approved securities is waived only to the extent of the depository bank's dollar amount of Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC") insurance.

# IV. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (CONTINUED)

#### A. CASH AND INVESTMENTS (CONTINUED)

#### Policies Governing Deposits and Investments

- 1. Foreign Currency Risk The City's deposits and investments are not exposed to foreign currency risk.
- 2. Custodial Credit Risk The City's policy is to be collateralized. The City was fully collateralized during the year.
- 3. Interest Rate Risk The City has no debt securities which have interest rate risk.
- 4. Other Credit Risk Exposure The City does not invest in debt securities directly; however there are some in the pools the City invests in.
- 5. Credit Risk In compliance with the City's Investment Policy, as of September 30, 2008, the City minimized credit risk losses due to default of security issuer or backer by:
  - a) limiting investments to the safest rated securities. All the City's purchased investments in U. S. Agencies were rated AAA, AAA, and Aaa by Standard & Poors, Fitch and Moody's respectively;
  - b) using a registered investment advisor to provide investment and market advice; and
  - c) diversifying the investment portfolio so that potential losses on individual securities were minimized.

The City invests on a short term basis in two investment pools. At September 30, 2008, \$ 135,616,553 was invested in Texpool. The Comptroller of Public Accounts is the sole officer and director of the Texas Treasury Safekeeping Trust Company, which is authorized to operate the state investment pool. The Comptroller maintains oversight of all operations of the pool. The state investment pool is rated AAAm by Standard and Poor's.

In addition, \$24,886,380 was invested in the Texas Short Term Asset Reserve Program (TexSTAR). TexSTAR is an investment pool that is authorized under Chapters 791 (Cooperation Act) and 2256 (Investment Act) of the Texas Government Code. The investment pool is managed by a five member board of directors and a nine member advisory board. Participants have representation on the board. TexSTAR is rated AAAm by Standard & Poors.

Concentration Risk – The City invests only in pools and U. S. Government Securities. State law authorizes the City to invest in obligations of the United States government and its agencies, commercial paper and certificates of deposit of any state or federally chartered bank. All investments made in 2008 were of the aforementioned categories. There are no positions of 5 percent or more in the securities of a single issuer.

# IV. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (CONTINUED)

#### **B. PROPERTY TAXES AND RECEIVABLES**

Property taxes attach as an enforceable lien on January 1. Taxes are levied on or about October 1, are due on November 1, and are past due the following February 1. The Williamson Central Appraisal District established appraisal values in accordance with requirements of the Texas Legislature.

The City Council levies taxes based upon the appraised values. The Round Rock Independent School District bills and collects the City's property taxes.

The property tax rates, established in accordance with state law, were based on 100% of the net assessed valuation of real and personal property within the City on the 2007 tax roll. The tax rate, based on total taxable assessed valuation of \$7,503,433,547 was \$.36522 on each \$100 valuation and was allocated to the General Fund and Debt Service Fund at \$.19601 and \$.16921 respectively.

Property taxes receivable at September 30, 2008, consisted of the following:

|                      | <br>General<br>Fund | De | bt Service<br>Fund | <br>Total     |
|----------------------|---------------------|----|--------------------|---------------|
| Current year levy    | \$<br>111,128       | \$ | 95,934             | \$<br>207,062 |
| Prior years' levies  | 235,689             |    | 204,631            | 440,320       |
| -                    | <br>346,817         |    | 300,565            | 647,382       |
| Less - allowance for |                     |    |                    |               |
| uncollectible taxes  | <br>(26,692)        |    | (23,049)           | (49,741)      |
|                      | \$<br>320,125       | \$ | 277,516            | \$<br>597,641 |

Allowances for uncollectible taxes are based upon historical experience in collecting property taxes. The City is prohibited from writing off real property taxes without specific statutory authority from the Texas Legislature.

# IV. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (CONTINUED)

# C. CAPITAL ASSETS

Capital asset activity for the year ended September 30, 2008 was as follows:

|  | October 1,     | Additions/    | Retirements/   | September 30,  |
|--|----------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|
|  | 2007           | Completions   | Adjustments    | 2008           |
| Governmental Activities:                     |                |               |                |                |
| Capital assets not being depreciated:        |                |               |                |                |
| Land   | \$ 20,553,925  | \$ 2,703,661  | <b>S</b> -     | \$ 23,257,586  |
| Construction in progress                     | 52,711,791     | 51,916,377    | (43,370,174)   | 61,257,994     |
| Total capital assets not being depreciated   | 73,265,716     | 54,620,038    | (43,370,174)   | 84,515,580     |
| Capital assets being depreciated:            |                |               |                |                |
| Buildings and improvements                   | 489,472,393    | 39,602,253    | -              | 529,074,646    |
| Equipment                                    | 40,763,497     | 9,153,569     | (4,574,767)    | 45,342,299     |
| Total capital assets being depreciated       | 530,235,890    | 48,755,822    | (4,574,767)    | 574,416,945    |
| Less accumulated depreciation for:           |                |               |                |                |
| Buildings and improvements                   | 166,039,289    | 21,567,755    | -              | 187,607,044    |
| Equipment                                    | 27,591,673     | 4,838,279     | (2,454,653)    | 29,975,299     |
| Total accumulated depreciation               | 193,630,962    | 26,406,034    | (2,454,653)    | 217,582,343    |
| Total capital assets being depreciated, net  | 336,604,928    | 22,349,788    | (2,120,114)    | 356,834,602    |
| Governmental activities capital assets, net  | \$ 409,870,644 | \$ 76,969,826 | \$(45,490,288) | \$ 441,350,182 |
| Business-type activities:                    |                |               |                |                |
| Capital assets not being depreciated:        |                |               |                |                |
| Land   | \$ 2,544,504   | <b>S</b> -    | <b>S</b> -     | \$ 2,544,504   |
| Construction in progress                     | 25,833,913     | 26,924,171    | (25,854,351)   | 26,903,733     |
| Total capital assets not being depreciated   | 28,378,417     | 26,924,171    | (25,854,351)   | 29,448,237     |
| Capital assets being depreciated:            |                |               |                |                |
| Buildings and improvements                   | 230,173,907    | 31,025,596    | (1,141,827)    | 260,057,676    |
| Equipment                                    | 7,030,547      | 453,929       | (581,512)      | 6,902,964      |
| Total capital assets being depreciated       | 237,204,454    | 31,479,525    | (1,723,339)    | 266,960,640    |
| Less accumulated depreciation for:           |                |               |                |                |
| Building and improvements                    | 56,027,203     | 7,996,649     | (1,141,825)    | 62,882,027     |
| Equipment                                    | 5,659,110      | 541,808       | (572,066)      | 5,628,852      |
| Total accumulated depreciation               | 61,686,313     | 8,538,457     | (1,713,891)    | 68,510,879     |
| Total capital assets being depreciated, net  | 175,518,141    | 22,941,068    | (9,448)        | 198,449,761    |
| Business-type activities capital assets, net | \$ 203,896,558 | \$ 49,865,239 | \$(25,863,799) | \$ 227,897,998 |

# IV. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (CONTINUED)

# C. CAPITAL ASSETS (CONTINUED)

Depreciation expense was charged to functions/programs of the primary government as follows:

| Governmental activities:                            |               |
|---|---------------|
| General government                                  | \$ 1,481,219  |
| Public safety                                       | 3,062,600     |
| Public works  | 19,851,616    |
| Culture and recreation                              | 2,010,599     |
| Total depreciation expense-governmental activities  | \$ 26,406,034 |
| Business-type activities:                           |               |
| Water and sewer utility                             | \$ 8,354,356  |
| Golf course   | 184,101       |
| Total depreciation expense-business-type activities | \$ 8,538,457  |

Major construction contracts in progress from inception to September 30, 2008, consisted of the following:

|                                   | Project       | Expended<br>to |               | Future    |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|-----------|
|                                   | Authorization | 9/30/2008      | Committed     | Financing |
| Projects funded principally by    |               |                |               |           |
| general obligation debt -         |               |                |               |           |
| Streets, parks, library, public   |               |                |               |           |
| safety and general improvements   | \$ 10,879,997 | \$ 10,879,997  | \$-           | None      |
| Parks and recreation facilities   | 14,089,973    | 12,120,168     | 1,969,805     | None      |
| Parks, public safety, streets and |               |                |               |           |
| public service facilities         | 74,510,655    | 35,638,181     | 38,872,474    | None      |
| Municipal complex, parkland       |               |                |               |           |
| and streets                       | 11,016,821    | 10,577,751     | 439,070       | None      |
| Municipal complex, public safety  |               |                |               |           |
| and street improvements           | 16,863,657    | 11,531,096     | 5,332,561     | None      |
| Self-financed construction        | 69,008,475    | 64,732,304     | 4,276,171     | None      |
| Round Rock Transportation System- |               |                |               |           |
| road improvements                 | 162,330,913   | 113,474,923    | 48,855,990    | None      |
| Convention Center Complex         | 910,933       | 910,933        | -             | None      |
| •                                 | \$359,611,424 | \$ 259,865,353 | \$ 99,746,071 |           |
| Projects funded by revenue bonds  |               |                |               | ł         |
| and developer contributions:      |               |                | • <           |           |
| Utility line improvements         | \$ 2,296,615  | \$ 1,572,982   | \$ 723,633    | None      |
| Self-financed construction        | 80,552,018    | 57,254,471     | 23,297,547    | None      |
|                                   | \$ 82,848,633 | \$ 58,827,453  | \$ 24,021,180 | l i       |

# IV. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (CONTINUED)

#### D. INTERFUND, RECEIVABLES, PAYABLES AND TRANSFERS

Interfund receivables and payables as of September 30, 2008 were as follows:

| Receivable Fund            | Payable Fund    | <u>A</u> | mount      |
|----------------------------|-----------------|----------|------------|
| General                    | Debt service    | \$       | 28,803     |
|                            | Water and Sewer |          | 10,353     |
| Debt Service               | General Fund    |          | 29,100     |
| Self-Financed Construction | General Fund    |          | 27,388,707 |
| Water and Sewer            | General Fund    |          | 5,825      |
|                            |                 | \$       | 27,462,788 |

The balance of \$27,388,707 due to the self-financed construction fund from the general fund resulted from scheduled transfers to fund approved capital programs.

All remaining balances resulted from the time lag between the dates that (1) interfund goods and services are provided or reimbursable expenditures occur, (2) transactions are recorded in the accounting system, and (3) payments between funds are made.

The City reports interfund transfers between many of its funds. These routine transfers are consistent with the activities of the funds. For the year ended September 30, 2008, transfers were as follows:

# IV. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (CONTINUED)

# D. INTERFUND RECEIVABLES, PAYABLES AND TRANSFERS (CONTINUED)

|  | Transfers In  | Transfers Out |
|--|---------------|---------------|
| General Fund -   |               |               |
| Water and Sewer Fund   | \$ 1,690,000  | <b>\$</b>     |
| Self-financed Construction                                       | -             | 9,668,774     |
|  | 1,690,000     | 9,668,774     |
| Debt Service Fund -  |               |               |
| Water and Sewer Fund   | 223,096       |               |
| Golf Course Fund   | 453,599       | •             |
| Round Rock Transportation Development Corporation Revenue Fund   | 5,281,651     |               |
| Nonmajor Governmental Funds                                      | 715,000       | 24,000        |
|  | 6,673,346     | 24,000        |
| Round Rock Transportation Development Corporation Revenue Fund - |               |               |
| Round Rock Transportation Development Corporation Project Fund   | -             | 7,400,000     |
| Debt Service Fund  |               | 5,281,651     |
|  |               | 12,681,651    |
| Round Rock Transportation Development Corporation Project Fund - |               |               |
| Round Rock Transportation Development Corporation Revenue Fund   | 7,400,000     |               |
| Debt Service Fund  | -             |               |
|  | 7,400,000     |               |
| Self-Financed Construction -                                     |               |               |
| General Fund   | 9,668,774     |               |
| Nonmajor Governmental Funds                                      | 11,330        |               |
| Golf Course Fund   | -             | 75,000        |
|  | 9,680,104     | 75,000        |
| Nonmajor Governmental Funds -                                    |               |               |
| Debt Service Fund  | 24,000        | 11,330        |
| 2007 General Obligation Bonds Fund                               | 350,288       | 715,000       |
| Nonmajor Governmental Funds                                      | 611,565       | 611,565       |
|  | 985,853       | 1,337,895     |
| Water and Sewer Fund-  |               |               |
| General Fund   | •             | 1,690,000     |
| Debt Service Fund  |               | 223,096       |
|  | -             | 1,913,096     |
| 2007 General Obligation Bonds Fund -                             |               |               |
| Nonmajor Governmental Funds                                      | -             | 350,288       |
|  | -             | 350,288       |
| Golf Course Fund-  |               |               |
| Self-financed Construction                                       | 75,000        | -             |
| Debt Service Fund  | -             | 453,599       |
|  | 75,000        | 453,599       |
|  | \$ 26,504,303 | \$ 26,504,303 |

## IV. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (CONTINUED)

#### D. INTERFUND RECEIVABLES, PAYABLES AND TRANSFERS (CONTINUED)

Transfers are used to (1) move revenues from the fund that statute or budget requires to collect them to the fund that statute or budget requires to expend them, (2) move receipts restricted to debt service from the funds collecting the receipts to the debt service fund as debt service payments become due, and (3) use unrestricted revenues collected in the general fund to finance various programs accounted for in other funds in accordance with budgetary authorizations.

#### E. LONG-TERM DEBT

The following is a summary of long-term debt transactions, including current portion of the City for the year ended September 30, 2008:

|                                 |    | Balance<br>October 1,<br>2007 |    | Additions  | Refundings/<br>Retirements |          | Balance<br>September 30,<br>2008 | Due within one year |
|---------------------------------|----|-------------------------------|----|------------|----------------------------|----------|----------------------------------|---------------------|
| Governmental Activities         |    |                               |    |            |                            |          |                                  |                     |
| General obligation bonds        | \$ | 124,960,000                   | \$ | -          | \$<br>(4,900,000)          | \$       | 120,060,000                      | \$<br>4,335,000     |
| Certificates of obligation      |    | 16,120,000                    |    | -          | (820,000)                  |          | 15,300,000                       | 825,000             |
| Hotel tax revenue bonds         |    | 8,920,000                     |    | -          | (345,000)                  |          | 8,575,000                        | 360,000             |
| State infrastructure bank loans |    | 24,188,372                    |    | 16,798,622 | (2,327,462)                |          | 38,659,532                       | 3,086,020           |
| Sales tax revenue bonds         |    | 21,345,000                    |    | •          | (1,130,000)                |          | 20,215,000                       | 1,180,000           |
| Plus deferred amount:           |    |                               |    |            |                            |          |                                  |                     |
| For issuance premium            |    | 2,915,392                     |    | -          | (191,010)                  |          | 2,724,382                        | 191,010             |
| For issuance discount           |    | (238,862)                     |    | -          | 13.679                     |          | (225,183)                        | (13,679)            |
| Lease purchase payable          |    | 3,864,702                     |    | 750.000    | (964,648)                  |          | 3,650,054                        | 1,029,269           |
| Compensated absences            |    | 2,851,788                     |    | 2,769,644  | (2,211,624)                |          | 3,409,808                        | 2,270,849           |
| Total governmental activities   |    | 204,926,392                   | _  | 20,318,266 | <br>(12,876,065)           |          | 212,368,593                      | <br>13,263,469      |
| Business-Type Activities        |    |                               |    |            |                            |          |                                  |                     |
| Revenue bonds                   |    | 355.000                       |    | 8,060,000  | (125,000)                  |          | 8,290,000                        | 320,000             |
| Compensated absences            |    | 261,767                       |    | 248,453    | (222,337)                  |          | 287,883                          | 226,248             |
| Total business-type activities  |    | 616,767                       |    | 8,308,453  | <br>(347,337)              | _        | 8,577,883                        | <br>546,248         |
| Total government                | 5  | 205,543,159                   | \$ | 28,626,719 | \$<br>(13,223,402)         | <u>s</u> | 220,946,476                      | \$<br>13,809,717    |

# IV. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (CONTINUED)

# E. LONG-TERM DEBT (CONTINUED)

Long-term debt at September 30, 2008 is comprised of the following:

|  | Governmental<br>Activities | Business -<br>Type<br>Activities |
|--|----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| General obligation bonds:  |                            |                                  |
| <ul> <li>\$ 45,465,000 2002 GO and refunding bonds due in annual installments<br/>of \$ 315,000 to \$ 2,495,000 through 2027; interest at 3.25% to 5.5%</li> <li>\$ 31,945,000 2004 GO and refunding bonds due in annual installments</li> </ul> | \$ 28,605,000              | <b>\$</b> -                      |
| of \$ 60,000 to \$ 2,470,000 through 2024; interest at 2.0% to 5.25%   | 29,210,000                 | -                                |
| \$ 19,915,000 2005 refunding bonds due in annual installments<br>of \$ 100,000 to \$ 2,275,000 through 2022; interest at 2.25% to 5%   | 18,945,000                 |                                  |
| \$ 44,770,000 2007 GO and refunding bonds due in annual installments<br>of \$ 720,000 to \$ 3,455,000 through 2032; interest at 4.0% to 5.0%   | 43,300,000                 | -                                |
|  | 120,060,000                | -                                |
| Certificates of obligation:  |                            |                                  |
| \$ 10,750,000 2000 certificates due in annual installments of  |                            |                                  |
| \$ 100,000 to \$ 405,000 through 2010; interest at   |                            |                                  |
| 5.00% to 5.5%  | 760,000                    |                                  |
| \$ 14,915,000 2007 Combination tax and revenue certificates of<br>obligation due in installments of \$ 375,000 to \$ 1,100,000   |                            |                                  |
| through 2027; interest at 4.0% to 4.625%   | 14,540,000                 | <u> </u>                         |
|  | 15,300,000                 | · -                              |
| State Infrastructure Bank Loans:   |                            |                                  |
| \$ 16,000,000 2000 note due in annual installments of  |                            |                                  |
| <ul><li>\$ 1,500,081 through 2015 including interest at 4.6%</li><li>\$ 15,000,000 2002 loan due in annual installments of</li></ul>   | 8,807,272                  | -                                |
| \$ 1,153,142 through 2016 including interest at 4.5%   | 7,484,056                  | -                                |
| \$ 6,201,377 note due in annual installments of \$ 557,759 through   |                            |                                  |
| 2021 including interest at 4%  | 6,368,204                  | -                                |
| \$ 16,000,000 2008 note due in annual installments of \$ 1,459,255 through   |                            |                                  |
| 2023 including interest at 4.2%  | 16,000,000                 | -                                |
| II. ( ) Mar Dansar Dan Ja  | 38,659,532                 |                                  |
| Hotel Tax Revenue Bonds:   |                            |                                  |
| \$ 8,920,000 2007 refunding bonds due in annual installments of<br>\$ 345,000 to \$ 690,000 through 2025; interest at 4.0% to 4.5%   | 8,575,000                  |                                  |
| $\phi$ 545,000 to $\phi$ 050,000 through 2025, interest at 4.0% to 4.5%  | 8,575,000                  | -                                |
|  | 0,0,0,0                    |                                  |

# IV. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (CONTINUED)

# E. LONG-TERM DEBT (CONTINUED)

|  | Governmental<br>Activities | Business -<br>Type<br>Activities |
|--|----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Utillty System Revenue Bonds:                                    |                            |                                  |
| \$ 8,415,000 2006 bonds due in annual installments of            |                            |                                  |
| \$ 365,000 to \$ 725,000 through 2022; interest at 2.2-2.8%      | <u> </u>                   | \$ 8,290,000<br>8,290,000        |
| Sales Tax Revenue Bonds:   |                            |                                  |
| \$ 25,890,000 2001 bonds due in annual installments of           |                            |                                  |
| \$ 915,000 to \$ 1,460,000 through 2015; interest at 3.9-5.0%    | 8,940,000                  | -                                |
| \$ 11,505,000 2006 refunding bonds due in annual installments of |                            |                                  |
| \$ 60,000 to \$ 1,980,000 through 2021; interest at 4.0-4.5%     | 11,275,000                 | -                                |
| •  | 20,215,000                 | -                                |
| Compensated absences   | 3,409,808                  | 287,883                          |
| Issuance premium   | 2,724,382                  | -                                |
| Issuance discount  | (225,133)                  | -                                |
| Lease purchases payable:   |                            |                                  |
| \$ 4,600,000 leases due in semi annual installments of           |                            |                                  |
| \$ 578,400 including interest ranging from 3.45% -4.07% due      |                            |                                  |
| in 2011. The lease obligation is funded with general revenue     |                            |                                  |
| sources. Equipment under capital lease totaled \$ 4,600,000      |                            |                                  |
| at September 30, 2008.   | 3,650,054                  | -                                |
| Total primary government debt                                    | \$ 212,368,643             | \$ 8,577,883                     |

The annual requirements to amortize bonded, certificates of obligation, loan and lease debt at September 30, 2008, including interest, are as follows:

#### **Governmental Activities:**

| Year Ended<br>September 30, | General and Certificates<br>of Obligation<br>Debt |            |     |           |               |  |
|-----------------------------|---|------------|-----|-----------|---------------|--|
|                             |   | Principal  |     | Interest  | Total         |  |
| 2009                        | \$  | 5,160,000  | \$  | 6,381,463 | \$ 11,541,463 |  |
| 2010                        |   | 5,365,000  | (   | 6,188,438 | 11,553,438    |  |
| 2011                        |   | 5,755,000  | :   | 5,951,535 | 11,706,535    |  |
| 2012                        |   | 5,980,000  | :   | 5,709,973 | 11,689,973    |  |
| 2013                        |   | 6,245,000  | :   | 5,450,956 | 11,695,956    |  |
| 2014-2018                   |   | 35,880,000 | 22  | 2,594,050 | 58,474,050    |  |
| 2019-2023                   |   | 39,235,000 | 1:  | 3,397,590 | 52,632,590    |  |
| 2024-2028                   |   | 23,560,000 | :   | 5,030,121 | 28,590,121    |  |
| 2029-2032                   |   | 8,180,000  |     | 1,043,700 | 9,223,700     |  |
|                             | \$ 1  | 35,360,000 | \$7 | 1,747,826 | \$207,107,826 |  |

# IV. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (CONTINUED)

# E. LONG-TERM DEBT (CONTINUED)

#### **Governmental Activities (Continued):**

|                                       |                    | State              |                    |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Year Ended                            |                    | Infrastructure     |                    |
| September 30,                         |                    | Bank Loans         |                    |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | Principal          | Interest           | Total              |
|                                       |                    |                    |                    |
| 2009                                  | \$ 3,086,020       | \$ 1,664,194       | \$ 4,750,214       |
| 2010                                  | 3,217,236          | 1,532,978          | 4,750,214          |
| 2011                                  | 3,358,703          | 1,391,510          | 4,750,213          |
| 2012                                  | 3,506,407          | 1,243,807          | 4,750,214          |
| 2013                                  | 3,660,621          | 1,089,594          | 4,750,215          |
| 2014-2018                             | 13,607,102         | 3,164,032          | 16,771,134         |
| 2019-2021                             | 8,223,443          | 978,910            | 9,202,353          |
|                                       | \$ 38,659,532      | \$11,065,025       | \$ 49,724,557      |
| Year Ended                            |                    | Sales Tax          |                    |
| September 30,                         |                    | Revenue            |                    |
|                                       | Principal          | Interest           | Total              |
|                                       |                    |                    |                    |
| 2009                                  | \$ 1,180,000       | \$ 893,864         | \$ 2,073,864       |
| 2010                                  | 1,230,000          | 843,876            | 2,073,876          |
| 2011                                  | 1,280,000          | 790,326            | 2,070,326          |
| 2012                                  | 1,345,000          | 727,026            | 2,072,026          |
| 2013                                  | 1,405,000          | 665,288            | 2,070,288          |
| 2014-2018                             | 8,075,000          | 2,286,540          | 10,361,540         |
| 2019-2021                             | 5,700,000          | 513,130            | 6,213,130          |
|                                       | \$ 20,215,000      | \$ 6,720,050       | \$ 26,935,050      |
| Year Ended                            |                    |                    |                    |
| September 30,                         |                    | Hotel Tax Revenue  |                    |
|                                       | Principal          | Interest           | Total              |
| 2009                                  | \$ 360,000         | \$ 347,436         | \$ 707,436         |
| 2010                                  | 370,000            | 332,836            | 702,836            |
| 2011                                  | 390,000            | 317,636            | 707,636            |
| 2012<br>2013                          | 405,000<br>420,000 | 301,736<br>285,236 | 706,736<br>705,236 |
| 2014-2018                             | 2,375,000          | 1,153,880          | 3,528,880          |
| 2019-2023                             | 2,905,000          | 619,014            | 3,524,014          |
| 2019-2025                             | 1,350,000          | 61,098             | 1,411,098          |
| 2027-2023                             | \$ 8,575,000       | \$ 3,418,872       | \$ 11,993,872      |
|                                       | φ 0,575,000        | $\phi$ $3,710,072$ | Ψ 11,773,072       |

# IV. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (CONTINUED)

### E. LONG-TERM DEBT (CONTINUED)

\_ . .

- -

#### **Governmental Activities (Continued):**

| Year Ended<br>September 30, |                 | Lease | e Purchases |                 |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|-------|-------------|-----------------|
|                             | <br>Principal   |       | Interest    | <br>Total       |
| 2009                        | \$<br>1,029,269 | \$    | 117,531     | \$<br>1,146,800 |
| 2010                        | 852,003         |       | 90,314      | 942,317         |
| 2011                        | 614,237         |       | 60,891      | 675,128         |
| 2012                        | 369,317         |       | 40,502      | 409,819         |
| 2013                        | 383,521         |       | 26,298      | 409,819         |
| 2014                        | 401,707         |       | 11,547      | <br>413,254     |
|                             | \$<br>3,650,054 | \$    | 347,083     | \$<br>3,997,137 |

#### **Business-type Activities:**

| Year Ended<br>September 30, | Utility System<br>Revenue Bonds |           |    |           |       |           |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------|----|-----------|-------|-----------|--|--|--|
|                             |                                 | Principal |    | Interest  | Total |           |  |  |  |
| 2009                        | \$                              | 320,000   | \$ | 197,743   | \$    | 517,743   |  |  |  |
| 2010                        |                                 | 555,000   |    | 202,705   |       | 757,705   |  |  |  |
| 2011                        |                                 | 565,000   |    | 190,218   |       | 755,218   |  |  |  |
| 2012                        |                                 | 580,000   |    | 177,223   |       | 757,223   |  |  |  |
| 2013                        |                                 | 595,000   |    | 163,883   |       | 758,883   |  |  |  |
| 2014-2018                   |                                 | 3,190,000 |    | 592,553   |       | 3,782,553 |  |  |  |
| 2019-2022                   |                                 | 2,485,000 |    | 158,098   |       | 2,643,098 |  |  |  |
|                             | \$                              | 8,290,000 | \$ | 1,682,423 | \$    | 9,972,423 |  |  |  |

In prior years, the City defeased certain revenue and general obligation bonds by placing the proceeds of new bonds in an irrevocable trust to provide all future debt service payments on the old bonds. Accordingly, the trust account assets and the liability for the defeased bonds are not included in the City's financial statements. At September 30, 2008, \$ 31,020,000 of bonds outstanding are considered defeased.

Bond ordinances also provide for other limitations and restrictions. The City is in compliance with all significant limitations and restrictions contained in the various bond ordinances.

Bonds authorized and unissued at September 30, 2008, amounted to \$ 1,585,000.

# IV. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (CONTINUED)

### E. LONG-TERM DEBT (CONTINUED)

In March of 1997, the City issued \$ 2,690,000 in special assessment debt for which it is not obligated in any manner beyond the resources provided by the Encino Plaza Public Improvement District. For purposes of this debt, the City is merely acting as an agent for property owners in collecting the assessments and forwarding them to the bondholders. At September 30, 2008, the amount of debt outstanding was \$ 380,000.

#### (1) UTILITY REVENUE BONDS

The City is required by bond ordinances to pledge the net revenues of the waterworks and sewer system for the retirement of its outstanding revenue bonds, including interest thereon, and is required for such purposes to maintain debt service funds and bond reserve funds for all outstanding revenue bonds.

The debt service funds are restricted within the Enterprise Fund and require that net revenues of the City's waterworks and sewer system, after operating and maintenance expenses are deducted, be irrevocably pledged by providing equal monthly installments which will accumulate to the semi-annual principal and interest requirements as they become due.

The bond reserve funds for revenue bond retirement are also restricted within the Enterprise Fund. The City is in compliance with the requirement to maintain a combined reserve fund containing cash and investments in an amount equal to the average annual principal and interest requirements of all bonds then outstanding. The City also covenants under the bond indentures that reserve funds shall be invested in time deposits, certificates of deposit and direct or guaranteed obligations of the United States of America.

#### (2) HOTEL TAX REVENUE BONDS

The debt service fund for the hotel tax revenue bonds, aggregating \$ 727,526 at September 30, 2008, is reported in the governmental funds. Bond covenants require that the hotel tax revenues be irrevocably pledged by providing quarterly installments, which will accumulate to the semi-annual principal and interest requirements as they become due.

The bond reserve fund for hotel tax revenue bond retirement aggregates \$ 706,067 at September 30, 2008. This amount is in compliance with the requirements contained in the bond's Indenture Agreement. This agreement requires ½ of the average annual debt service requirements of the bonds in the reserve fund be deposited upon issuance of the bonds, with quarterly installments until the required reserve is attained.

# **IV. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (CONTINUED)**

#### E. LONG-TERM DEBT (CONTINUED)

#### (3) SALES TAX REVENUE BONDS

The Round Rock Transportation System Development Corporation issued the sales tax revenue bonds. The Corporation is a blended component unit of the City of Round Rock, which collects ½ of 1% of the sales tax collected by the State on its behalf. Although the Corporation is presented as a blended component unit, none of the City's assets are pledged to payment of the bonds. The bonds are secured solely by a pledge of the revenues of the Round Rock Transportation System Development Corporation.

The debt service fund for the sales tax revenue bonds, aggregating \$ 449,754 at September 30, 2008, is reported in the governmental funds. Bond covenants require that the Corporation's share of the sales tax is pledged as security for the bonds. The Corporation provides monthly installments that accumulate to the semi-annual principal and interest requirements as they become due.

A reserve fund was not established for these bonds. The Corporation purchased bond insurance to provide for payment of the principal and interest requirements in the event that pledged revenues are not sufficient.

#### F. ACCRUED COMPENSATED ABSENCES

Changes to accrued compensated absences for the year ended September 30, 2008, were as follows:

|                             | Governmental<br>Activities | Business-Typ<br>Activities |           |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------|--|--|--|
| Balance, October 1, 2007    | \$ 2,851,788               | \$                         | 261,767   |  |  |  |
| Additions                   | 2,769,644                  |                            | 248,453   |  |  |  |
| Reductions                  | (2,211,624)                |                            | (222,337) |  |  |  |
| Balance, September 30, 2008 | \$ 3,409,808               | \$                         | 287,883   |  |  |  |

Accrued compensated absences due within one year were \$ 2,270,849 for governmental activities and \$ 226,248 for business-type activities. Liabilities for accrued compensated absences are funded from general revenue for the governmental activities and program revenues for the business-type activities.

# IV. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (CONTINUED)

#### G. RESTRICTED ASSETS

The following summarizes restricted assets by purpose at September 30, 2008:

|                                       |             |             |      |           | A          | Accrued |            | Property |            | Sales   |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|------|-----------|------------|---------|------------|----------|------------|---------|
|                                       | Cash & Cash |             |      |           | Interest   |         | Taxes      |          |            | Tax     |
|                                       | <u>F</u>    | Equivalents | In   | vestments | Receivable |         | Receivable |          | Receivable |         |
| <b>Governmental Activities:</b>       |             |             |      |           |            |         |            |          |            |         |
| Debt Service fund                     | \$          | 3,408,249   | \$   | -         | \$         | -       | \$         | 277,516  | \$         | -       |
| Restricted by debt covenants-         |             |             |      |           |            |         |            |          |            |         |
| Round Rock Transportation             |             |             |      |           |            |         |            |          |            |         |
| System Development Corp.              |             | 38,648,873  | 1    | 0,090,000 |            | 99,215  |            | -        | 1,         | 277,505 |
| 2007 General Obligation Bond Fund     |             | 18,173,055  | 1    | 3,155,079 |            | -       |            | -        |            | -       |
| Nonmajor capital projects funds       |             | 18,456,039  |      | 6,288,332 |            | -       |            | -        |            | -       |
| <b>Total Governmental Activities</b>  | \$          | 78,686,216  | \$ 2 | 9,533,411 | \$         | 99,215  | \$         | 277,516  | \$ 1,      | 277,505 |
|                                       |             |             |      |           |            |         |            |          |            |         |
|                                       | С           | ash & Cash  | A    | Accounts  |            |         |            |          |            |         |
|                                       | E           | Equivalents | R    | eceivable |            |         |            |          |            |         |
| <b>Business-Type Activities:</b>      |             |             |      |           |            |         |            |          |            |         |
| Water and sewer fund-                 |             |             | •    |           |            |         |            |          |            |         |
| Revenue bond debt service             | \$          | 18,145      | \$   | -         |            |         |            |          |            |         |
| Construction                          |             | 5,927,486   |      | -         |            |         |            |          |            |         |
| Impact fees                           |             | 5,585,822   |      | 222,448   |            |         |            |          |            |         |
| Customer deposits                     |             | 1,272,746   |      | -         |            |         |            |          |            |         |
| <b>Total Business-Type Activities</b> | \$          | 12,804,199  | \$   | 222,448   |            |         |            |          |            |         |

# V. OTHER INFORMATION

#### A. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

#### **Tax Collections**

The City has a contract with the Round Rock Independent School District to collect City taxes and deposit monies to the City's accounts. For this service, the School District was paid a contract amount of \$ 11,180.

#### **Commitments for Road Construction**

The City's component unit, the Round Rock Transportation System Development Corporation has entered into various commitments with the State of Texas, Department of Transportation relative to the construction of roadways.

#### V. OTHER INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

#### A. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES (CONTINUED)

#### Water Supply Agreements

On May 2, 1978, the City entered into the "Water Supply Contract" with the Brazos River Authority ("the Authority"), providing the City the right to purchase 6,720 acre-feet of water per year from Lake Georgetown. A new agreement, "System Water Availability Agreement for Lake Georgetown" dated September 1, 2001, replaced that agreement. The new agreement revised the rate methodology from a tiered system rate, wherein rates change based upon the City's consumption, to a level system rate. For the fiscal year ended September 30, 2008, the City's cost under this contract was \$ 366,240.

On September 12, 1991, the City entered into the "Replacement Water Supply Agreement" with the Authority, wherein it received the right to purchase 8,134 acre-feet of water per year from Lake Stillhouse Hollow. Rights for an additional 10,000 acre-feet of water were acquired in the November 13, 1996 "System Water Supply Agreement". These agreements were replaced with the "System Water Availability Agreement for Lake Stillhouse Hollow" dated September 1, 2001. Under this agreement, the City purchases 18,134 acre-feet per year at the new system rate. For the fiscal year ended September 30, 2008, the City's cost under this contract was \$ 988,303.

Effective September 1, 2001, the City entered into a "System Water Availability Agreement for Colorado River Basin Water" with the Authority, wherein it received reserved water rights for an additional 6,944 acre-feet of water. Two subsequent agreements granted Round Rock rights to 13,984 additional acre-feet of water per year from the Colorado River Basin. For the fiscal year ended September 30, 2008, the City's cost under these contracts was \$ 1,422,748.

Future annual charges under the Water Supply Agreements will be based upon the system rate periodically set by the Authority.

#### **Regional Sewer Project**

In 1985, the City entered into a Wastewater Disposal Contract with Brushy Creek Water Control and Improvement District No. 1 of Williamson and Milam Counties ("District"), the City of Austin, and two Municipal Utility Districts. The agreement provided for the District to construct a pipeline and a treatment plant for the collection and treatment of wastewater. In subsequent years, the two Municipal Utility Districts withdrew from the project. In 1989, the City sold certain facilities to the District for approximately \$ 3,300,000. In 1991, the City and the City of Austin postponed further construction until such time that demand was greater.

In October 1996, as part of a plan for a regional wastewater collection, treatment and disposal system, the City and the City of Cedar Park entered into agreements with an alliance ("Alliance") formed by the Brazos River Authority ("BRA") and the Lower Colorado River Authority ("LCRA"). In 1998, LCRA acquired the treatment facilities of the City. BRA will operate and maintain the regional system to collect wastewater from the City and other participants for the purpose of treating and disposing of such wastewater. Based on demand, the Alliance will acquire and/or construct additional facilities. Acquisition and construction funding, as well as debt servicing, is the responsibility of the Alliance.

#### V. OTHER INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

#### A. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES (CONTINUED)

#### **Regional Sewer Project (continued)**

As a customer of the system, the City has an unconditional obligation to pay fees to the Alliance. Fees are calculated from capital and flow components based on reserved capacity and proportional flows. The capital charge component is paid for the term of Alliance bonds used to construct or purchase system facilities. The flow charge component continues as long as the City uses the system.

For the year ended September 30, 2008, the City has paid fees totaling \$ 8,920,728 for use of the regional facilities.

#### Other

The City is a defendant in a number of lawsuits arising principally from claims against the City for alleged improper actions by City employees. Total damages claimed are substantial; however, it has been the City's experience that such actions are usually dismissed or settled for amounts substantially less than the claimed amounts. The City Attorney estimates that the potential claims against the City not covered by various insurance policies would not materially affect the financial condition of the City.

#### Arbitrage Rebate

Due to requirements of the Tax Reform Act of 1986, the City annually contracts for the computations of arbitrage rebate requirements for the City's various bond issues. At September 30, 2008, the potential rebate was calculated at \$ 0.

#### Self-Funded Health Insurance Fund

The City is self-insured for medical and dental claims. The self-insurance program is maintained in the Self-Funded Health Insurance Internal Service Fund. This program provides health benefit coverage in accordance with a pre-approved plan that establishes coverage limits per employee per year with a lifetime maximum of \$ 1,000,000 per employee. The City purchases commercial insurance for claims in excess of a contractual City liability limit. Additionally, commercial insurance covers claims in excess of an aggregate amount for the City up to \$ 1,000,000 per plan year. Settled claims have not exceeded the commercial coverage in any of the past three fiscal years.

#### V. OTHER INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

#### A. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES (CONTINUED)

#### Self-funded Health Insurance Fund (continued)

An analysis of claims activities is presented below:

| Fiscal Year | Beginning<br>Liability |         | <br>ent Year Claims<br>anges in Estimates | <br>ctual Claim<br>Payments | Balance<br>at Year-End |         |  |
|-------------|------------------------|---------|---|-----------------------------|------------------------|---------|--|
| 2000        | \$                     | 151,117 | \$<br>1,915,324                           | \$<br>2,000,304             | \$                     | 66,137  |  |
| 2001        | \$                     | 66,137  | \$<br>2,952,298                           | \$<br>2,336,888             | \$                     | 681,547 |  |
| 2002        | \$                     | 681,547 | \$<br>2,966,461                           | \$<br>3,533,818             | \$                     | 114,190 |  |
| 2003        | \$                     | 114,190 | \$<br>3,642,536                           | \$<br>3,594,523             | \$                     | 162,203 |  |
| 2004        | \$                     | 162,203 | \$<br>4,554,772                           | \$<br>4,449,644             | \$                     | 267,331 |  |
| 2005        | \$                     | 267,331 | \$<br>4,906,037                           | \$<br>4,948,949             | \$                     | 224,419 |  |
| 2006        | \$                     | 224,419 | \$<br>3,786,901                           | \$<br>3,765,573             | \$                     | 245,747 |  |
| 2007        | \$                     | 245,747 | \$<br>4,013,488                           | \$<br>4,039,777             | \$                     | 219,458 |  |
| 2008        | \$                     | 219,458 | \$<br>4,732,890                           | \$<br>4,857,563             | \$                     | 94,785  |  |

The liability is estimated based upon claims settled within the next month.

#### Post employment Healthcare Benefits

The City does not provide post-employment healthcare benefits except those mandated by the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act (COBRA). The requirements established by COBRA are fully funded by employees who elect coverage under the Act, and the City incurs no direct costs.

#### **Deferred Compensation Plan**

The City offers its employees a deferred compensation plan that permits them to defer a portion of their current salary until future years. Any contributions made to the deferred compensation plan, in compliance with Section 457 of the Internal Revenue Code, are not available to employees until termination of employment, retirement, death or an unforeseen emergency. A third party administrator, Nationwide Retirement Solutions, administers contributions to the plan. Effective January 1997, and in compliance with the provisions of the IRC Section 457(g), the plan assets are in custodial accounts for the exclusive benefit of the plans' participants and beneficiaries. In accordance with GASB 32, the City provides neither administrative services nor investment advice to the plans and therefore, no fiduciary relationship exists between the City and the deferred compensation plan.

#### V. OTHER INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

#### A. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES (CONTINUED)

#### **Economic Development Agreement**

The City has entered into an economic development agreement with a computer manufacturer. Under the terms of the agreement, the City refunds approximately 31% of sales tax collections on sales made by the computer manufacturer in the State of Texas. The computer manufacturer represents approximately 40% of the City's sales tax collections for the year ended September 30, 2008.

#### **B. RISK MANAGEMENT**

The City is a member of the Texas Municipal League's Intergovernmental Risk Pool ("Pool"). The Pool was created for the purpose of providing coverage against risks, which are inherent in operating a political subdivision. The City pays annual premiums to the Pool for liability, property and workers' compensation coverage and all billed premiums upon the coverage have been paid. The City's agreement with the Pool provides that the Pool will be self-sustaining through member premiums and will provide reinsurance contracts through commercial companies. The Pool agrees to handle all liability, property and workers' compensation claims and provide any defense as is necessary. The Pool makes available to the City loss control services to assist the City in following a plan of loss control that may result in reduced losses. The City agrees that it will cooperate in instituting any and all reasonable loss control recommendations made by the Pool. The City has experienced no significant reductions in coverage through the Pool over the past year. There have been no insurance settlements exceeding Pool coverage for any of the past three years.

#### C. EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT PLAN

#### **Plan Description**

The City provides pension benefits for all of its full-time employees through a non-traditional, joint contributory, hybrid defined benefit plan in the state-wide Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS), one of 827 administered by TMRS, an agent multiple-employer public employee retirement system.

Benefits depend upon the sum of the employee's contributions to the plan, with interest, and the Cityfinanced monetary credits, with interest. At the date the plan began, the City granted monetary credits for service rendered before the plan began of a theoretical amount equal to two times what would have been contributed by the employee, with interest, prior to establishment of the plan. Monetary credits for service since the plan began are a percent (100%, 150% or 200%) of the employee's accumulated contributions. In addition, the City can grant, as often as annually, another type of monetary credit referred to as an updated service credit which is a theoretical amount which, when added to the employee's accumulated contributions and the monetary credits for service since the plan began, would be the total monetary credits and employee contributions accumulated with interest if the current employee contribution rate and city matching percent had always been in existence and if the employee's salary had always been the average of his salary in the last three years that are one year before the effective date. At retirement, the benefit is calculated as if the sum of the employee's accumulated contributions with interest and the employer-financed monetary credits with interest were used to purchase an annuity.

#### V. OTHER INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

#### C. EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT PLAN (CONTINUED)

#### **Plan Description (continued)**

The plan provisions are adopted by the governing body of the City, within the options available in the state statutes governing TMRS and within the actuarial constraints also in the statutes. Plan provisions were as follows:

| A member is vested after           | 5 years     |
|------------------------------------|-------------|
| Matching Ratio (City to Employee): | <b>2-</b> 1 |
| Deposit rate:                      | 7%          |

Members can retire at certain ages, based on the years of service to the City. The Service Retirement Eligibilities for the City are: with 5 yrs/age 60 with 20 yrs/any age

At its December 8, 2007 meeting, the TMRS Board of Trustees adopted actuarial assumptions to be used in the actuarial valuation for the year ended December 31, 2007. A summary of actuarial assumptions and definitions can be found in the December 31, 2007 TMRS Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR).

Since its inception, TMRS has used the Unit Credit actuarial funding method. This method accounts for liability accrued as of the valuation date, but does not project the potential future liability of provisions adopted by a city. Two-thirds of the cities participating in TMRS have adopted the Updated Service Credit and Annuity Increases provisions on an annually repeating basis. For the December 31, 2007 valuation, the TMRS Board determined that the Projected Unit Credit (PUC) funding method should be used, which facilitates advance funding for future updated service credits and annuity increases that are adopted on an annually repeating basis. In addition, the Board also adopted a change in the amortization period from a 25-year "open" to a 25-year "closed" period. TMRS Board of Trustee rules provide that, whenever a change in actuarial assumptions or methods results in a contribution rate increase in an amount greater than 0.5%, the amortization period will be increased to 30 years, unless a city requests that the period remain at 25 years. For cities with repeating features, these changes would likely result initially in higher required contributions and lower funded ratios; however, the funded ratio should show steady improvement over time. To assist in this transition to higher rates, the Board also approved an eight-year phase-in period, which will allow cities the opportunity to increase their contributions gradually (approx. 12.5% each year) to their full rate (or their required contribution rate).

If the changes in actuarial funding method and assumptions had not been adopted for the 2007 valuation, the City's unfunded actuarial accrued liability would have been \$ 18,844,831 and the funded ratio would have been 75.6%.

## V. OTHER INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

#### C. EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT PLAN (CONTINUED)

#### Plan Description (continued)

In addition, TMRS is currently working on its legislative package for 2009. There is a possibility that the investment rate of return (IRR) assumption of 7% would need to be lowered if desired legislation for the 2009 session is unsuccessful. Maintaining a 7% IRR assumption is contingent in part on the continued diversification of the TMRS portfolio, from an almost exclusive bond portfolio to a portfolio that includes equities as well. If state legislation needed to facilitate the continued diversification is not enacted, TMRS may have to revisit the continued diversification of the portfolio and consider reducing the assumed IRR. A reduction in the IRR would result in increased actuarial accrued liabilities, thus causing further increases in city contribution rates, following the December 31, 2009 actuarial valuation.

The December 31, 2007 calculations were based upon the following benefits. Members can retire at ages 60 and above with 5 years or more of service or with 20 years of service regardless of age. A member is vested after 5 years. The plan provisions are adopted by the governing body of the City, within the options available in the state statutes governing TMRS and within the actuarial constraints also in the statutes.

#### Contributions

Under the state law governing *TMRS*, the actuary annually determines the City contribution rate. This rate consists of the normal cost contribution rate and the prior service cost contribution rate, both of which are calculated to be a level percent of payroll from year to year. The normal cost contribution rate finances the currently accruing monetary credits due to the City matching percent, which are the obligation of the City as of an employee's retirement date, not at the time the employee's contributions are made. The normal cost contribution rate is the actuarially determined percent of payroll necessary to satisfy the obligation of the City to each employee at the time his/her retirement becomes effective. The prior service contribution rate amortizes the unfunded (overfunded) actuarial liability (asset) over the remainder of the plan's 25-year amortization period. The unit credit actuarial cost method is used for determining the City contribution rate in advance for budgetary purposes, there is a one-year delay between the actuarial valuation that is the basis for the rate and the calendar year when the rate goes into effect (i.e. December 31, 2007 valuation is effective for rates beginning January 2009).

# V. OTHER INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

# C. EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT PLAN (CONTINUED)

# **Contributions (Continued)**

#### Schedule of Actuarial Liabilities and Funding Progress

| Actuarial Valuation Date           |    | 12/31/2003  |    | 12/31/2004  |    | 12/31/2005  |    | 12/31/2006  | 12/31/2007       |
|------------------------------------|----|-------------|----|-------------|----|-------------|----|-------------|------------------|
| Actuarial Value of Assets          | \$ | 36,402,438  | \$ | 41,575,455  | \$ | 47,476,091  | \$ | 52,370,089  | \$<br>58,508,817 |
| Actuarial Accrued Liability        | \$ | 48,363,968  | \$ | 54,775,757  | \$ | 61,893,557  | \$ | 68,668,989  | \$<br>91,639,282 |
| Percentage Funded                  |    | 75.3%       |    | 75.9%       |    | 76.7%       |    | 76.26%      | 63.80%           |
| Unfunded Actuarial                 |    |             |    |             |    |             |    |             |                  |
| Accrued Liability                  | \$ | 11,961,530  | \$ | 13,200,302  | \$ | 14,417,466  | \$ | 16,298,900  | \$<br>33,130,465 |
| (UAAL)                             |    |             |    |             |    |             |    |             |                  |
| Annual Covered Payroll             | \$ | 26,243,938  | \$ | 28,634,361  | \$ | 31,010,467  | \$ | 33,121,304  | \$<br>35,809,785 |
| UAAL as a Percentage               |    |             |    |             |    |             |    |             |                  |
| of Covered Payroll                 |    | 45.6%       |    | 46.1%       |    | 46.5%       |    | 49.21%      | 92.50%           |
| Net Pension Obligation (NPO)       |    |             |    |             |    |             |    |             |                  |
| at the Beginning of Period         | \$ | -           | \$ | -           | \$ | -           | \$ | -           | \$<br>-          |
| Annual Pension Cost:               |    |             |    |             |    |             |    |             |                  |
| Annual required contribution (ARC) | \$ | 3,005,291   | \$ | 3,553,633   | \$ | 3,952,961   | \$ | 3,948,014   | \$<br>4,126,687  |
| Interest on NPO                    |    | -           |    | -           |    | -           |    | -           | -                |
| Adjustment to the ARC              |    |             | _  | -           |    | -           |    |             | <br>-            |
| Subtotal                           |    | 3,005,291   |    | 3,553,633   |    | 3,952,961   |    | 3,948,014   | 4,126,687        |
| Contributions Made                 |    | (3,005,291) |    | (3,553,633) |    | (3,952,961) |    | (3,948,014) | (4,126,687)      |
| Increase in NPO                    |    |             |    | -           | _  | -           | _  | -           | <br>-            |
| NPO at the end of the period       | 5  | -           | \$ | -           | \$ | -           | \$ | -           | \$<br>-          |

## V. OTHER INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

## C. EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT PLAN (CONTINUED)

#### **Contributions (continued)**

The following assumptions utilized by TMRS, and applicable 6-year trend information are contained in the 2007 TMRS Comprehensive Annual Financial Report, a copy of which can be obtained by writing to P.O. Box 149153, Austin, Texas 78714-9153.

Actuarial Cost Method – Amortization Method – Remaining Amortization Period – Asset Valuation Method – Investment Rate of Return – Projected Salary Increases – Includes Inflation At – Cost of Living Adjustments Projected Unit Credit Level Percent of Payroll 30 Years – Closed Period Amortized Cost 7% Varies by age and service 3.0% 2.1% (3.0% CPI)

## D. MUNICIPAL GOLF COURSE

#### Management Agreement

Management of the City's golf course has been performed by a private operator in accordance with the terms of agreements dated 1989, 1995 and 2000. On May 1, 2005, the City entered into a New Management Agreement with the operator for a period of five years. Under conditions set forth in the New Management Agreement, the operator shall be paid a monthly base management fee. Additionally, the operator may earn a variable fee based upon gross receipts of the golf course. Gross receipts from operations are agreed to be used, in order, for monthly scheduled debt payments, payments to a capital reserve account, current operating expenses, an operating reserve, the base management fee, a 1% distribution to the City, the variable fee and any unpaid obligations limited by available gross receipts. Any remaining gross receipts are to be distributed to the City.

# NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

#### NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

Special Revenue Funds account for specific resources, other than major capital projects that are restricted to expenditures for specified purposes.

# NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS

Capital Projects Funds are used to account for financial resources to be used for major capital projects (other than those financed by the proprietary fund). General obligation bonds are the primary funding source for capital projects.

# CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS COMBINING BALANCE SHEET SEPTEMBER 30, 2008

|   |          |           | Total |            |       |             |  |
|---|----------|-----------|-------|------------|-------|-------------|--|
|   |          |           |       |            |       | Nonmajor    |  |
|   |          | Special   |       | Capital    | G     | overnmental |  |
|   |          | Revenue   |       | Projects   | Funds |             |  |
| ASSETS  |          | Revenue   | _     | riojecis   |       | runus       |  |
|   | S        | 8,118,405 | ¢     | 2,392,129  | \$    | 10,510,534  |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents<br>Receivables -                            | 3        | 0,110,405 | \$    | 2,392,129  | 3     | 10,510,554  |  |
|   |          | 675 474   |       | 6 016      |       | 621 200     |  |
| Accounts and other  |          | 625,474   |       | 5,815      |       | 631,289     |  |
| Accrued interest  |          | -         |       | 281,589    |       | 281,589     |  |
| Assessments   |          | •         |       | 1,013,853  |       | 1,013,853   |  |
| Restricted assets-  |          |           |       | 10 154 000 |       | 10 454 000  |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents   |          | -         |       | 18,456,039 |       | 18,456,039  |  |
| Investments   | _        | -         |       | 6,288,332  |       | 6,288,332   |  |
| Total assets  | \$       | 8,743,879 | \$    | 28,437,757 | \$    | 37,181,636  |  |
| <u>LIABILITIES</u><br>AND FUND BALANCES<br>Liabiliti <del>c</del> s - |          |           |       |            |       |             |  |
| Accounts payable  | \$       | 138,209   | \$    | 2,255,988  | \$    | 2,394,197   |  |
| Deferred revenue  |          |           |       | 1,949,636  |       | 1,949,636   |  |
| Total liabilities   |          | 138,209   |       | 4,205,624  |       | 4,343,833   |  |
| •   |          |           |       |            |       |             |  |
| Fund balances -   |          |           |       |            |       |             |  |
| Reserved for federal seizure  |          | 259,074   |       | -          |       | 259,074     |  |
| Reserved for authorized   |          |           |       |            |       |             |  |
| construction  |          | -         |       | 23,007,130 |       | 23,007,130  |  |
| Unreserved - undesignated   |          | 8,346,596 |       | 1,225,003  |       | 9,571,599   |  |
| Total fund balances   | _        | 8,605,670 |       | 24,232,133 |       | 32,837,803  |  |
|   |          |           |       |            |       |             |  |
| Total liabilities and   |          |           |       |            |       |             |  |
| fund balances   | <u> </u> | 8,743,879 | \$    | 28,437,757 | \$    | 37,181,636  |  |
|   |          |           |       |            |       |             |  |

# CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2008

|  |         |             |         |              |       | Total<br>Nonmajor |  |
|--|---------|-------------|---------|--------------|-------|-------------------|--|
|  |         | Special     |         | Capital      | G     | overnmental       |  |
|  |         | Revenue     |         | Projects     | Funds |                   |  |
| Revenues -                                 |         |             |         |              |       |                   |  |
| Licenses, permits and fees                 | \$      | 589,194     | \$      | -            | S     | 589,194           |  |
| Fines and forfeitures                      |         | 322,141     |         | -            |       | 322,141           |  |
| Intergovernmental                          |         | 525,495     |         | -            |       | 525,495           |  |
| Hotel occupancy tax                        |         | 2,939,352   |         | -            |       | 2,939,352         |  |
| Investment and other                       |         | 222,448     |         | 1,371,414    |       | 1,593,862         |  |
| Contributions                              |         | 1,508       | _       | 579,797      |       | 581,305           |  |
| Total revenues                             |         | 4,600,138   |         | 1,951,211    |       | 6,551,349         |  |
| Expenditures -                             |         |             |         |              |       |                   |  |
| Current -                                  |         |             |         |              |       |                   |  |
| General government                         |         | 642,133     |         | -            |       | 642,133           |  |
| Public safety                              |         | 402,688     |         | -            |       | 402,688           |  |
| Culture and recreation                     |         | 609,473     |         | -            |       | 609,473           |  |
| Capital projects                           |         | -           | _       | 16,839,640   |       | 16,839,640        |  |
| Total expenditures                         |         | 1,654,294   |         | 16,839,640   |       | 18,493,934        |  |
| Excess (deficiency) of                     |         |             |         |              |       |                   |  |
| revenues over expenditures                 |         | 2,945,844   |         | (14,888,429) |       | (11,942,585)      |  |
| Other financing sources /(uses) -          |         |             |         |              |       |                   |  |
| Transfers in                               |         | 24,000      |         | 961,853      |       | 985,853           |  |
| Transfers out                              |         | (1,337,895) |         | -            |       | (1,337,895)       |  |
| Total other financing                      |         |             |         |              |       |                   |  |
| sources/(uses)                             |         | (1,313,895) |         | 961,853      |       | (352,042)         |  |
| Net change in fund balances                | <u></u> | 1,631,949   |         | (13,926,576) |       | (12,294,627)      |  |
| Fund balances as restated, October 1, 2007 |         | 6,973,721   |         | 38,158,709   |       | 45,132,430        |  |
| Fund balances, September 30, 2008          | 5       | 8,605,670   | <u></u> | 24,232,133   | 5     | 32,837,803        |  |



.

.

.

# NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

Special Revenue Funds account for specific resources, other than major capital projects that are restricted to expenditures for specified purposes.

1981 CDBG Fund - To account for operations of projects involving economic and community development.

Street and Bridge Fund – To account for funds due from improvements within the North Industrial Parkway Public Improvement District.

Hotel – Motel Occupancy Tax Fund – To account for the levy and use of the hotel – motel bed tax. Proceeds from this tax are to be used toward tourism, community events, cultural enhancements and promotion of the City.

Police Fund – To account for amounts received through drug enforcement actions.

Municipal Court Fund – To account for amounts received through child safety fines, court security, and court technology fees.

Landscape Fund – To account for amounts received through the City's landscape ordinance.

**Community Development Block Grant Fund** – To account for grant monies received for programs benefiting persons of low to moderate income.

Annexation Fees Fund – To account for amounts received through annexation and development agreements for specified improvements.

Library Fund - To account for contributions to the City's library for specific programs.
### CITY OF ROUND ROCK NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS COMBINING BALANCE SHEET SEPTEMBER 30, 2008

| <u>ASSETS</u>   | 1981<br>Community<br>Development<br>Block Grant | Street<br>and<br>Bridge | Hotel-Motel<br>Occupancy<br>Tax | Police              | Municipal<br>Court             |  |
|---|---|-------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| Cash and cash equivalents<br>Receivables -<br>Accounts and other                                    | \$ -<br>  | \$ 747,326              | \$ 5,771,901<br><u>618,765</u>  | \$ 307,598          | \$ 262,280<br>                 |  |
| Total assets  | \$  | \$ 747,326              | \$ 6,390,666                    | \$ 307,598          | \$ 262,280                     |  |
| LIABILITIES<br>AND FUND BALANCES  |   |                         |                                 |                     |                                |  |
| Liabilities -<br>Accounts payable<br>Total liabilities  | <u>\$</u>                                       | <u>\$     </u>          | <u>\$ 15,470</u><br>15,470      | \$ 48,524<br>48,524 | <u> </u>                       |  |
| Fund balances -<br>Reserved for federal seizure<br>Unreserved - undesignated<br>Total fund balances |   | 747,326                 | 6,375,196<br>6,375,196          | 259,074             | <u>     262,280</u><br>262,280 |  |
| Total liabilities and fund balances   | <u> </u>  | \$ 747,326              | \$ 6,390,666                    | \$ 307,598          | \$ 262,280                     |  |

| Landscape               | Community<br>Development<br>Block Grant | Annexation Library<br>Fees Fund |                    | Total<br>Nonmajor<br>Special Revenue<br>Funds |
|-------------------------|---|---------------------------------|--------------------|---|
| \$ 852,765              | \$ 3,147                                | \$ 158,190                      | \$ 15,198          | \$ 8,118,405                                  |
|                         | 6,709                                   |                                 | <u>-</u>           | 625,474                                       |
| \$ 852,765              | <u>\$ 9,856</u>                         | \$ 158,190                      | \$ 15,198          | \$ 8,743,879                                  |
| \$ 64,325<br>64,325     | \$                                      |                                 | <u>\$ 34</u><br>34 | \$ 138,209<br>138,209                         |
| -<br>788,440<br>788,440 |   | <u> </u>                        | <u> </u>           | 259,074<br>8,346,596<br>8,605,670             |
| \$ 852,765              | \$ 9,856                                | \$ 158,190                      | \$ 15,198          | \$ 8,743,879                                  |

#### CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2008

|  | 1981<br>Community<br>Development<br>Block Grant | Street<br>and<br>Bridge | Hotel-Motel<br>Occupancy<br>Tax | Police     | Municipal<br>Court |
|--|---|-------------------------|---------------------------------|------------|--------------------|
| Revenues -                                 |   |                         |                                 | •          |                    |
| Licenses, permits and fees                 | \$-   | \$-                     | \$-                             | \$-        | \$ 92,694          |
| Fines and forfeitures                      | -   | -                       | -                               | 322,141    | -                  |
| Intergovernmental                          | -   | -                       | -                               | -          | -                  |
| Hotel occupancy tax                        | -   | -                       | 2,939,352                       | -          | -                  |
| Investment and other                       | -   | 14,384                  | 155,941                         | 7,503      | 4,796              |
| Contributions                              |   | -                       |                                 |            | <u> </u>           |
| Total revenues                             | -   | 14,384                  | 3,095,293                       | 329,644    | 97,490             |
| Expenditures -                             |   |                         |                                 |            |                    |
| Current-                                   |   |                         |                                 |            |                    |
| General government                         | 19,181  | -                       | -                               | -          | 56,153             |
| Public safety                              | -   | -                       | -                               | 402,688    | -                  |
| Culture and recreation                     | -   | -                       | 609,473                         | -          | -                  |
| Total expenditures                         | 19,181  |                         | 609,473                         | 402,688    | 56,153             |
| Excess (deficiency) of                     |   |                         |                                 |            |                    |
| revenues over expenditures                 | (19,181)  | 14,384                  | 2,485,820                       | (73,044)   | 41,337             |
| Other financing sources /(uses) -          |   |                         |                                 |            |                    |
| Transfers in                               | -   | -                       | 24,000                          | -          | -                  |
| Transfers out                              | -   | -                       | (1,326,565)                     | (11,330)   | -                  |
| Total other financing                      |   |                         |                                 |            |                    |
| sources/(uses)                             | <u> </u>  | <u> </u>                | (1,302,565)                     | (11,330)   | -                  |
| Net change in fund balances                | (19,181)  | 14,384                  | 1,183,255                       | (84,374)   | 41,337             |
| Fund balances as restated, October 1, 2007 | 19,181  | 732,942                 | 5,191,941                       | 343,448    | 220,943            |
| Fund balances, September 30, 2008          | <u>\$</u> -                                     | \$ 747,326              | \$ 6,375,196                    | \$ 259,074 | \$ 262,280         |

| Landscape  | Community<br>Development<br>Block Grant | Annexation<br>Fees | Library<br>Fund | Total<br>Nonmajor<br>Special<br>Revenue<br>Funds |  |
|------------|---|--------------------|-----------------|--|--|
| \$ 402,900 | <b>\$</b> -                             | \$ 93,600          | <b>\$</b> -     | \$ 589,194                                       |  |
| -          | -                                       | -                  | -               | 322,141  |  |
| -          | 525,495                                 | -                  | -               | 525,495  |  |
| -          | • _                                     | -                  | -               | 2,939,352  |  |
| 21,194     | 16,088                                  | 2,250              | 292             | 222,448  |  |
| 1,225      |   | -,                 | 283             | 1,508  |  |
| 425,319    | 541,583                                 | 95,850             | 575             | 4,600,138  |  |
| 24,990     | 541,583                                 | -                  | 226             | 642,133  |  |
| -          | -                                       | -                  | -               | 402,688  |  |
| -          |   |                    |                 | 609,473  |  |
| 24,990     | 541,583                                 |                    | 226             | 1,654,294  |  |
| 400,329    | <u>-</u>                                | 95,850             | 349             | 2,945,844  |  |
|            | -                                       | -                  | -               | 24,000   |  |
|            |   |                    |                 | (1,337,895)                                      |  |
|            |   |                    |                 | (1,313,895)                                      |  |
| 400,329    |   | 95,850             | 349             | 1,631,949  |  |
| 388,111    |   | 62,340             | 14,815          | 6,973,721  |  |
| \$ 788,440 | <u>\$</u>                               | \$ 158,190         | \$ 15,164       | \$ 8,605,670                                     |  |



# NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS

Capital Projects Funds are used to account for financial resources to be used for major capital projects (other than those financed by the proprietary fund). General obligation bonds are the primary funding source for capital projects.

Streets and Drainage Fund - To account for street and drainage improvements in the Arterial II section of the City. Financing is provided by general resources.

2004 General Obligation Bonds Fund – To account for street, traffic safety and sidewalk improvement projects, improvements and equipment for police, fire and municipal office facilities.

**Park Development Fund** – To account for the development and improvements to various neighborhood parks. Financing is provided by general government resources.

2007 Certificates of Obligation Fund – To account for costs of various parks and recreational facilities and improvements including a portion of the construction of a swimming pool complex.

2002 General Obligation Bonds Fund – To account for costs of public service and public safety facilities and streets and related improvements.

**1998 Series General Obligation Bonds (Public Works, Police and Parks Facilities Improvements Fund)** – To account for improvements to public safety, public works and parks department facilities and improvements to the City's streets, sidewalks and traffic signal systems.

**Convention Center Complex Fund** – To account for construction and expansion of convention center complex. Funding is provided by the 1999 Series Hotel Tax Revenue Bonds, hotel tax revenues and private contributions.

2000 Series Certificates of Obligation (Municipal Complex, Park Land & Streets Fund) – To account for costs of constructing municipal office buildings, improving streets, drainage, sidewalks, City parks and fire department facilities.

**Tourism Development Fund** – To account for the development of tourism. Funding is provided by hotel tax revenues.

### CITY OF ROUND ROCK NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS COMBINING BALANCE SHEET SEPTEMBER 30, 2008

| <u>ASSETS</u>                    | 1  | Streets<br>and<br>Drainage | 2004<br>General<br>Obligation Park<br>Bonds Development |            | 2007<br>Series<br>CO |    |                   |
|----------------------------------|----|----------------------------|---|------------|----------------------|----|-------------------|
| Cash and cash equivalents        | \$ | 843,895                    | \$  |            | \$<br>1,071,900      | \$ | 101,680           |
| Receivables -                    |    |                            |   |            |                      |    |                   |
| Accounts and other               |    | 5,815                      |   | -          | -                    |    | -                 |
| Accrued interest                 |    | 239,296                    |   | 42,293     | -                    |    | -                 |
| Assessments                      |    | 1,013,853                  |   | -          | -                    |    | -                 |
| Restricted assets-               |    |                            |   |            |                      |    |                   |
| Cash and cash equivalents        |    | -                          |   | 5,929,881  | -                    |    | 2,378,886         |
| Investments                      |    | -                          |   | 4,288,906  | <br>-                |    | 1,999,426         |
| Total assets                     | \$ | 2,102,859                  | \$  | 10,261,080 | \$<br>1,071,900      | \$ | 4,479,992         |
| LIABILITIES<br>AND FUND BALANCES |    |                            |   |            |                      |    |                   |
| Liabilities -                    |    |                            |   |            |                      |    |                   |
| Accounts payable                 | \$ | 120                        | \$  | 223,472    | \$<br>-              | \$ | 1 <b>,569,467</b> |
| Deferred revenue                 |    | 1,013,853                  |   | -          | 935,783              |    | -                 |
| Total liabilities                |    | 1,013,973                  |   | 223,472    | <br>935,783          |    | 1,569,467         |
| Fund balances -                  |    |                            |   |            |                      |    |                   |
| Reserved for authorized          |    |                            |   |            |                      |    |                   |
| construction                     |    | -                          |   | 10,037,608 | -                    |    | 2,910,525         |
| Unreserved - unrestricted        |    | 1,088,886                  |   | -          | 136,117              |    | -                 |
| Total fund balances              |    | 1,088,886                  |   | 10,037,608 | <br>136,117          |    | 2,910,525         |
| Total liabilities and            |    |                            |   |            |                      |    |                   |
| fund balances                    | \$ | 2,102,859                  | \$  | 10,261,080 | \$<br>1,071,900      | \$ | 4,479,992         |

|    | 2002<br>General<br>Obligation<br>onds Fund | Se       | 998<br>eries<br>GO |    | Convention 2000<br>Center Series<br>Complex CO |    | Tourism<br>Development<br>Fund |    |                | Total<br>Nonmajor<br>Capital Projects<br>Funds |                                  |
|----|--|----------|--------------------|----|--|----|--------------------------------|----|----------------|--|----------------------------------|
| \$ | -  | \$       | -                  | \$ | 374,654  | \$ | -                              | \$ | -              | \$   | 2,392,129                        |
|    | -  |          | -                  |    |  |    | -                              |    | -              |  | 5,815                            |
|    | -  |          | -                  |    | -  |    | -                              |    | -              |  | 281,589                          |
|    | -  |          | -                  |    | -  |    | -                              |    | -              |  | 1,013,853                        |
|    | 8,231,472                                  |          | -                  |    | -  |    | 703,084                        |    | 1,212,716      |  | 18,456,039                       |
|    | -  |          | -                  |    | -  |    | -                              |    | -              |  | 6,288,332                        |
| \$ | 8,231,472                                  | \$       | -                  | \$ | 374,654  | \$ | 703,084                        | \$ | 1,212,716      | \$   | 28,437,757                       |
| s  | 412,874                                    | \$       |                    | S  | 6,565  | s  | 31,490                         | \$ | 12,000         | \$   | 2,255,988                        |
| ÷  | -12,074                                    |          |                    |    |  | Ŷ  | 51,450                         | φ  | 12,000         | φ  | 1,949,636                        |
|    | 412,874                                    |          | -                  |    | 6,565  |    | 31,490                         |    | 12,000         |  | 4,205,624                        |
|    | 7,818,598<br>-                             |          | -                  |    | 368,089<br>-                                   |    | 671 <b>,594</b><br>-           |    | 1,200,716<br>- |  | 23,007,130<br>1,2 <b>25,00</b> 3 |
|    | 7,818,598                                  |          | -                  |    | 368,089  |    | 671,594                        |    | 1,200,716      |  | 24,232,133                       |
| \$ | 8,231,472                                  | <u> </u> |                    | \$ | 374,654  | \$ | 703,084                        | \$ | 1,212,716      | \$   | 28,437,757                       |

#### CITY OF ROUND, TEXAS NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2008

....

|                                   | 2004                                  |               |             |              |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------|-------------|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|                                   | Streets                               | General       |             | 2007         |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                   | and                                   | Obligation    | Park        | Series       |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                   | Drainage                              | Bonds         | Development | CO           |  |  |  |  |  |
| Revenues -                        |                                       | •             |             |              |  |  |  |  |  |
| Investment and other              | \$ 86,760                             | \$ 342,783    | \$ 35,971   | \$ 416,201   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Contributions                     | 142,177                               |               | 35,071      | -            |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total revenues                    | 228,937                               | 342,783       | 71,042      | 416,201      |  |  |  |  |  |
| Expenditures -                    |                                       |               |             |              |  |  |  |  |  |
| Capital projects                  | -                                     | 690,513       | 34,194      | 12,120,168   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total expenditures                | -                                     | 690,513       | 34,194      | 12,120,168   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Excess (deficiency) of            |                                       |               |             |              |  |  |  |  |  |
| revenues over expenditures        | 228,937                               | (347,730)     | 36,848      | (11,703,967) |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other financing sources /(uses) - |                                       |               |             |              |  |  |  |  |  |
| Transfers in                      | -                                     | -             | -           | -            |  |  |  |  |  |
| Transfers out                     | -                                     | 32,476        | -           | -            |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total other financing             | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |               |             |              |  |  |  |  |  |
| sources/(uses)                    |                                       | 32,476        |             |              |  |  |  |  |  |
| Net change in fund balances       | 228,937                               | (315,254)     | 36,848      | (11,703,967) |  |  |  |  |  |
| Fund balances, October 1, 2007    | 859,949                               | 10,352,862    | 99,269      | 14,614,492   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Fund balances, September 30, 2008 | \$ 1,088,886                          | \$ 10,037,608 | \$ 136,117  | \$ 2,910,525 |  |  |  |  |  |

| C  | 2002<br>General<br>Obligation<br>onds Fund | 1998<br>Series<br>GO | onvention<br>Center<br>Complex |           | 2000<br>Series<br>CO |      | Fourism<br>velopment<br>Fund | Total<br>Nonmajor<br>Capital Projec<br>Funds | cts      |
|----|--|----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|----------------------|------|------------------------------|--|----------|
| \$ | 438,503                                    | \$ -<br>-            | \$<br>7,675<br>402,549         | \$        | 20,240               | \$   | 23,281                       | \$ 1,371,414<br>579,79                       |          |
|    | 438,503                                    | _                    | <br>410,224                    |           | 20,240               |      | 23,281                       | 1,951,21                                     | 1        |
|    | 2,942,796                                  | 420.027              | <br>425,034                    |           | 115 467              |      | 01 541                       | 16 920 64                                    |          |
|    | 2,942,796                                  | 429,927              | <br>425,034                    |           | 115,467              |      | 81,541                       | 16,839,64                                    |          |
|    | 2,942,790                                  | 429,921              | <br>423,034                    |           | 115,467              |      | 81,541                       | 10,839,04                                    | <u> </u> |
|    | (2,504,293)                                | (429,927)            | <br>(14,810)                   |           | (95,227)             |      | (58,260)                     | (14,888,42                                   | 9)       |
|    | 350,288                                    | (32,476)             | <br>111,565<br>                | 6 <u></u> | -                    |      | 500,000<br>                  | 961,85                                       | 3        |
|    | 350,288                                    | (32,476)             | <br>111,565                    |           |                      |      | 500,000                      | 961,85                                       | 3        |
|    | (2,154,005)                                | (462,403)            | <br>96,755                     |           | (95,227)             |      | 441,740                      | (13,926,57                                   | 6)       |
|    | 9,972,603                                  | 462,403              | <br>271,334                    |           | 766,821              |      | 758,976                      | 38,158,70                                    | 9        |
| \$ | 7,818,598                                  | <u>\$ -</u>          | \$<br>368,089                  | \$        | 671,594              | \$ 1 | ,200,716                     | \$ 24,232,13                                 | 3        |

١

### CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS PROJECT – LENGTH SCHEDULE OF CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS – ALL CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS BEGINNING OF PROJECTS TO SEPTEMBER 30, 2008

|                               | Stre<br>an<br>Drain | d |    | 2007<br>Series<br>GO | De       | Park<br>evelopment | 2007<br>Series<br>CO | Self-<br>Financed<br>Construction |
|-------------------------------|---------------------|---|----|----------------------|----------|--------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Total funding authorization   | \$                  | - | \$ | 38,191,699           | \$       | 975,510            | \$ 14,500,000        | \$ 77,326,178                     |
| Revenues and other financing  |                     |   |    |                      |          |                    |                      |                                   |
| sources -                     |                     |   |    |                      |          |                    |                      |                                   |
| Intergovernmental             | \$                  | - | \$ | -                    | \$       | 80,366             | \$ -                 | \$ 1,380,337                      |
| Contributions                 |                     | - |    | 9,500                | -        | 160,386            | -                    | 10,274,942                        |
| Investment and other          |                     | - |    | 1,306,493            |          | 639,250            | 525,720              | 799,985                           |
| Lease purchase proceeds       |                     | - |    | -                    |          | -                  | -                    | 4,033,453                         |
| Issuance of general           |                     |   |    |                      |          |                    |                      |                                   |
| obligation bonds              |                     | - |    | 34,475,000           |          | -                  | 14,915,000           | -                                 |
| Transfers in                  |                     | - |    | -                    |          | 231,620            | -                    | 88,078,368                        |
| Other sources/transfers       |                     |   | _  | 537,303              |          | -                  |                      | 1,423,235                         |
|                               | \$                  | - | \$ | 36,328,296           | \$       | 1,111,622          | \$ 15,440,720        | \$105,990,320                     |
| Expenditures and other uses - |                     |   |    |                      |          |                    |                      |                                   |
| Capital projects              | \$                  | - | \$ | 4,417,652            | \$       | 865,510            | \$ 12,120,168        | \$ 64,732,304                     |
| Transfers out                 |                     | - |    | 350,288              |          | 110,000            | -                    | 8,317,703                         |
| Other costs/transfers         |                     | - |    | 495,303              | <u> </u> |                    | 410,027              |                                   |
|                               | \$                  | - | \$ | 5,263,243            | \$       | 975,510            | \$ 12,530,195        | \$ 73,050,007                     |

| $\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$   | 1998<br>Series<br>GO<br>\$11,442,272 | Round Rock<br>Transportation<br>System<br>Development<br>Corporation<br>\$166,272,503 | Convention<br>Center<br>Complex<br>\$ 940,801 | 2000<br>Series<br>CO<br>\$ 11,175,330 | 2002<br>Series<br>GO<br>\$ 37,453,849 | 2004<br>Series<br>GO<br>\$17,553,551 | Tourism<br>Development<br>Fund<br>\$ 317,916 |
|---|--------------------------------------|---|---|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| $\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$   | \$ 400,000                           | \$ 1,153,320  | \$-   | \$ 50,000                             | \$-                                   | <b>\$</b> -                          | \$-  |
| $\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$   |                                      | 750,000   | 402,549                                       | -                                     | 91,989                                | -                                    | 37,500                                       |
| 887,934       62,136,152       863,575       100,000       680,173       32,476       1,429,000   | 1,249,338                            | 1,779,615   | 42,766  | 764,067                               | 3,556,267                             | 2,100,423                            | 52,132                                       |
| \$10,879,997<br>\$113,474,923<br>\$910,933<br>\$10,577,751<br>\$31,220,528<br>\$11,531,097<br>\$317,916<br><br><br><br><br><br><br>                           |                                      |   | -<br>863,575<br>                              |                                       |                                       | 32,476                               | -<br>1,429,000<br>                           |
| \$10,879,997 \$113,474,923 \$ 910,933 \$ 10,577,751 \$ 31,220,528 \$ 11,531,097 \$ 317,916<br>562,275 3,941,590 29,868 329,885 -<br>158,509 289,302 359,909 - | \$11,442,272                         | \$119,293,418   | \$ 1,308,890                                  | \$ 11,407,853                         | \$ 39,328,429                         | \$ 22,258,499                        | \$ 1,518,632                                 |
|   |                                      |   | \$ 910,933                                    | \$ 10,577,751<br>-                    | \$ 31,220,528                         | \$11,531,097<br>329,885              |  |
| 511.442.272 5117.410.515 5 940.801 5 10.736.260 5 31.509.830 5 12.220.891 S 317.916   | \$11,442,272                         | \$117,416,513   | \$ 940,801                                    | \$ 10,736,260                         | \$ 31,509,830                         | \$ 12,220,891                        | <b>\$</b> 317,916                            |



٠

# SCHEDULES OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES – BUDGET AND ACTUAL

# GENERAL, DEBT SERVICE AND NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

#### CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS GENERAL FUND SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES – BUDGET AND ACTUAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2008 WITH COMPARATIVE TOTALS FOR YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2007

|                                  |               |                        |                    | Variance -             | 2007           |
|----------------------------------|---------------|------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|----------------|
|                                  | Astual        |                        | l Amounts<br>Final | Positive<br>(Negative) | 2007<br>Actual |
| Revenues -                       | Actual        | Original               | Final              | (Negative)             | Actual         |
| Taxes and franchise -            |               |                        |                    |                        |                |
| General property tax             | \$ 14,762,456 | \$14,475,000           | \$ 14,717,000      | \$ 45,456              | \$14,110,618   |
| Penalty and interest             | 103,961       | \$14,475,000<br>65,000 | 103,000            | 961                    | 84,501         |
| City sales tax                   | 51,162,510    | 52,300,000             | 51,100,000         | 62,510                 | 51,741,069     |
| Franchise                        | 5,748,332     | 5,195,000              | 5,562,000          | 186,332                | 5,499,220      |
| Bingo tax                        | 26,015        | 28,000                 | 28,000             | (1,985)                | 26,028         |
| Mixed drink tax                  | 260,165       | 210,000                | 260,000            | 165                    | 231,356        |
| Total taxes and franchise        | 72,063,439    | 72,273,000             | 71,770,000         | 293,439                | 71,692,792     |
|                                  | 12,003,137    |                        |                    |                        |                |
| Licenses, permits and fees -     |               |                        |                    |                        |                |
| Building permits                 | 395,509       | 375,000                | 375,000            | 20,509                 | 497,693        |
| Other permits                    | 20,632        | 22,000                 | 22,000             | (1,368)                | 28,058         |
| Fees                             | 588,376       | 722,000                | 519,000            | 69,376                 | 655,459        |
| Total licenses, permits and fees | 1,004,517     | 1,119,000              | 916,000            | 88,517                 | 1,181,210      |
| Charges for services -           |               |                        |                    | *                      |                |
| Trash collection fees            | 1,344,529     | 1,180,000              | 1,294,000          | 50,529                 | 1,215,562      |
| Swimming pool fees               | 494,801       | 516,000                | 535,000            | (40,199)               | 437,747        |
| Recreation program fees          | 1,946,514     | 1,798,000              | 1,967,000          | (20,486)               | 1,832,736      |
| Filing and reproduction fees     | 16,557        | 16,000                 | 16,000             | 557                    | 17,625         |
| Other                            | 93,485        | 35,000                 | 106,000            | (12,515)               | 65,407         |
| Total charges for services       | 3,895,886     | 3,545,000              | 3,918,000          | (22,114)               | 3,569,077      |
| Fines and forfeitures            | 1,692,238     | 1,692,000              | 1,605,000          | 87,238                 | 1,701,302      |
| Intergovernmental                | 548,575       | 367,000                | 377,000            | 171,575                | 697,696        |
| Investment and other -           |               |                        |                    |                        |                |
| Investment income                | 3,070,617     | 2,251,000              | 3,151,000          | (80,383)               | 4,057,987      |
| Other                            | 1,982,202     | 1,410,884              | 1,915,884          | 66,318                 | 1,940,211      |
| Total investment and other       | 5,052,819     | 3,661,884              | 5,066,884          | (14,065)               | 5,998,198      |
| Total revenues                   | 84,257,474    | 82,657,884             | 83,652,884         | 604,590                | 84,840,275     |

(CONTINUED)

#### CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS GENERAL FUND SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES – BUDGET AND ACTUAL - CONTINUED YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2008 WITH COMPARATIVE TOTALS FOR YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2007

|                                   |                     |              |              | Variance - |                |  |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------|--------------|--------------|------------|----------------|--|
|                                   |                     | Budgete      | d Amounts    | Positive   | 2007           |  |
|                                   | Actual              | Original     | Final        | (Negative) | Actual         |  |
| Expenditures -                    |                     |              |              |            |                |  |
| Current -                         |                     |              |              |            |                |  |
| General government<br>Executive - |                     |              |              |            |                |  |
| Personnel services                | <b>\$</b> 7,111,927 | \$ 7,663,672 | \$ 7,337,797 | \$ 225,870 | \$ 6,457,140   |  |
|                                   | • • • • • • • • • • |              |              |            |                |  |
| Contractual services              | 2,321,988           | 2,869,514    | 2,719,829    | 397,841    | 2,231,832      |  |
| Supplies and materials            | 275,444             | 269,909      | 288,284      | 12,840     | 265,997        |  |
| Other services and charges        | 11,539,019          | 12,922,440   | 11,558,375   | 19,356     | 12,170,994     |  |
| Capital outlay                    | 293,137             | 459,175      | 363,255      | 70,118     | 211,135        |  |
| Total executive                   | 21,541,515          | 24,184,710   | 22,267,540   | 726,025    | 21,337,098     |  |
| Judicial -                        | <b>505</b> 050      | < 10.000     |              | 10 100     | <b>501 000</b> |  |
| Personnel services                | 507,850             | 640,289      | 550,289      | 42,439     | 501,829        |  |
| Contractual services              | 84,356              | 79,683       | 79,683       | (4,673)    | 90,217         |  |
| Supplies and materials            | 20,988              | 21,802       | 21,802       | 814        | 19,422         |  |
| Other services and charges        | 4,251               | 4,270        | 4,270        | 19_        | 4,939          |  |
| Total judicial                    | 617,445             | 746,044      | 656,044      | 38,599     | 616,407        |  |
| Total general government          | 22,158,960          | 24,930,754   | 22,923,584   | 764,624    | 21,953,505     |  |
| Public safety                     |                     |              |              |            |                |  |
| Police-                           |                     |              |              |            |                |  |
| Personnel services                | 15,622,870          | 16,640,078   | 15,640,078   | 17,208     | 14,282,247     |  |
| Contractual services              | 912,741             | 1,008,487    | 904,687      | (8,054)    | 646,074        |  |
| Supplies and materials            | 1,253,949           | 1,192,909    | 1,244,504    | (9,445)    | 1,062,754      |  |
| Other services and charges        | 629,062             | 711,065      | 666,711      | 37,649     | 597,659        |  |
| Capital outlay                    | 1,490,799           | 1,848,059    | 1,826,618    | 335,819    | 1,239,349      |  |
| Total police                      | 19,909,421          | 21,400,598   | 20,282,598   | 373,177    | 17,828,083     |  |
| Fire -                            |                     |              |              |            |                |  |
| Personnel services                | 10,316,705          | 10,892,311   | 10,583,013   | 266,308    | 8,667,503      |  |
| Contractual services              | 290,419             | 342,374      | 285,374      | (5,045)    | 323,219        |  |
| Supplies and materials            | 802,748             | 690,639      | 773,895      | (28,853)   | 753,149        |  |
| Other services and charges        | 99,192              | 122,800      | 102,800      | 3,608      | 108,412        |  |
| Capital outlay                    | 174,835             | 152,014      | 175,056      | 221        | 443,722        |  |
| Total fire                        | 11,683,899          | 12,200,138   | 11,920,138   | 236,239    | 10,296,005     |  |
| Total public safety               | 31,593,320          | 33,600,736   | 32,202,736   | 609,416    | 28,124,088     |  |
| roun public bullety               |                     | 33,000,730   | 52,202,750   |            |                |  |

-- .

#### CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS GENERAL FUND SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES – BUDGET AND ACTUAL - CONTINUED YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2008 WITH COMPARATIVE TOTALS FOR YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2007

| $\begin{tabular}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$  |                            |                 |              |           | Variance - |              |
|---|----------------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------|------------|--------------|
| Expenditures - (cont'd)         L <thl< th=""> <thl< th="">         L         <thl< th=""></thl<></thl<></thl<>   |                            |                 | Budgeted     | i Amounts | Positive   | 2007         |
| Current - (cont'd)         Public works         Administration -         Personnel services       \$ 3,190,617 \$ 3,601,491       3,344,491 \$ 153,874 \$ 2,860,008         Contractual services       188,700       394,748       204,448       15,748       175,700         Supplies and materials       169,461       182,024       188,655       19,194       157,861         Other services and charges       28,477       44,485       37,380       8,903       28,219         Capital outlay       177,080       402,150       202,324       25,244       43,037         Total administration       3,754,335       4,624,898       3,977,298       222,963       3,264,825         Streets -       Personnel services       2,235,341       2,386,603       2,306,603       71,262       2,089,148         Contractual services       1,183,771       4,523,897       1,326,837       143,066       1,309,190         Supplies and materials       645,328       712,967       67,639       684,365         Other services and charges       29,564       28,521       28,521       (1,043)       10,815         Capital outlay       274,521       402,650       318,900       44,379       202,395         Total streets<   |                            | <br>Actual      | Original     | Final     | (Negative) | Actual       |
| Public works         Administration -         Personnel services       \$ 3,190,617       \$ 3,601,491       3,344,491       \$ 153,874       \$ 2,860,008         Contractual services       188,700       394,748       204,448       15,748       175,700         Supplies and materials       169,461       182,024       188,655       19,194       157,861         Other services and charges       28,477       44,485       37,380       8,903       28,219         Capital outlay       177,080       402,150       202,324       25,244       43,037         Total administration       3,754,335       4,624,898       3,977,298       222,963       3,264,825         Streets -       Personnel services       2,235,341       2,386,603       2,306,603       71,262       2,089,148         Contractual services       1,183,771       4,523,897       1,326,837       143,066       1,309,190         Supplies and materials       645,328       712,967       712,967       67,639       684,365         Other services and charges       29,564       28,521       28,521       (1,043)       10,815         Capital outlay       274,521       402,650       318,900       44,379       202,395 <td< th=""><th>Expenditures - (cont'd)</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></td<>  | Expenditures - (cont'd)    |                 |              |           |            |              |
| Administration -<br>Personnel services\$ 3,190,617\$ 3,601,491 $3,344,491$ \$ 153,874\$ 2,860,008Contractual services188,700394,748204,44815,748175,700Supplies and materials169,461182,024188,65519,194157,861Other services and charges28,47744,48537,3808,90328,219Capital outlay177,080402,150202,32425,24443,037Total administration3,754,3354,624,8983,977,298222,9633,264,825Streets -<br>Personnel services2,235,3412,386,6032,306,60371,2622,089,148Contractual services1,183,7714,523,8971,326,837143,0661,309,190Supplies and materials645,328712,96767,639684,365Other services and charges29,56428,52128,521(1,043)10,815Capital outlay274,521402,650318,90044,379202,395Total streets4,368,5258,054,6384,693,828325,3034,295,913Maintenance shop -<br>Personnel services53,99155,60155,6011,61052,084Supplies and materials94,40389,72389,723(4,680)81,254Other services and charges8,39410,64110,6412,24711,539Capital outlay32,426117,00033,00057414,356Total maintenance shop1,047,6391,149,5751,062,57514,936<  | Current - (cont'd)         |                 |              |           |            |              |
| Personnel services\$ 3,190,617\$ 3,601,491 $3,344,491$ \$ 153,874\$ 2,860,008Contractual services188,700394,748204,44815,748175,700Supplies and materials169,461182,024188,65519,194157,861Other services and charges28,47744,48537,3808,90328,219Capital outlay177,080402,150202,32425,24443,037Total administration3,754,3354,624,8983,977,298222,9633,264,825Streets -Personnel services2,235,3412,386,6032,306,60371,2622,089,148Contractual services1,183,7714,523,8971,326,837143,0661,309,190Supplies and materials645,328712,967712,96767,639684,365Other services and charges29,56428,52128,521(1,043)10,815Capital outlay274,521402,650318,90044,379202,395Total streets4,368,5258,054,6384,693,828325,3034,295,913Maintenance shop -Personnel services53,99155,6015,6011,61052,084Supplies and materials94,40389,72389,723(4,680)81,254Other services and charges3,39410,64110,6412,24711,539Capital outlay32,426117,00033,00057414,356Total streets8,39410,64110,6412,24711,539 <td>Public works</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>   | Public works               |                 |              |           |            |              |
| $\begin{array}{c c} Contractual services \\ 188,700 & 394,748 & 204,448 & 15,748 & 175,700 \\ Supplies and materials \\ 169,461 & 182,024 & 188,655 & 19,194 & 157,861 \\ Other services and charges \\ 28,477 & 44,485 & 37,380 & 8,903 & 28,219 \\ Capital outlay & 177,080 & 402,150 & 202,324 & 25,244 & 43,037 \\ Total administration & 3,754,335 & 4,624,898 & 3,977,298 & 222,963 & 3,264,825 \\ \hline Personnel services & 2,235,341 & 2,386,603 & 2,306,603 & 71,262 & 2,089,148 \\ Contractual services & 1,183,771 & 4,523,897 & 1,326,837 & 143,066 & 1,309,190 \\ Supplies and materials & 645,328 & 712,967 & 712,967 & 67,639 & 684,365 \\ Other services and charges & 29,564 & 28,521 & 28,521 & (1,043) & 10,815 \\ Capital outlay & 274,521 & 402,650 & 318,900 & 44,379 & 202,395 \\ Total streets & 4,368,525 & 8,054,638 & 4,693,828 & 325,303 & 4,295,913 \\ \hline Maintenance shop - \\ Personnel services & 53,991 & 55,601 & 55,601 & 15,185 & 815,230 \\ Contractual services & 53,991 & 55,601 & 55,601 & 1,610 & 52,084 \\ Supplies and materials & 94,403 & 89,723 & 89,723 & (4,680) & 81,254 \\ Other services and charges & 8,394 & 10,641 & 10,641 & 2,247 & 11,539 \\ Capital outlay & 32,426 & 117,000 & 33,000 & 574 & 14,356 \\ Total maintenance shop & 1,047,639 & 1,149,575 & 1,062,575 & 14,936 & 974,463 \\ \hline \end{tabular}$ | Administration -           |                 |              |           |            |              |
| Supplies and materials169,461182,024188,65519,194157,861Other services and charges $28,477$ $44,485$ $37,380$ $8,903$ $28,219$ Capital outlay $177,080$ $402,150$ $202,324$ $25,244$ $43,037$ Total administration $3,754,335$ $4,624,898$ $3,977,298$ $222,963$ $3,264,825$ Streets -Personnel services $2,235,341$ $2,386,603$ $2,306,603$ $71,262$ $2,089,148$ Contractual services $1,183,771$ $4,523,897$ $1,326,837$ $143,066$ $1,309,190$ Supplies and materials $645,328$ $712,967$ $712,967$ $67,639$ $684,365$ Other services and charges $29,564$ $28,521$ $28,521$ $(1,043)$ $10,815$ Capital outlay $274,521$ $402,650$ $318,900$ $44,379$ $202,395$ Total streets $4,368,525$ $8,054,638$ $4,693,828$ $325,303$ $4,295,913$ Maintenance shop -Personnel services $53,991$ $55,601$ $15,185$ $815,230$ Contractual services $53,991$ $55,601$ $55,601$ $1,610$ $52,084$ Supplies and materials $94,403$ $89,723$ $89,723$ $(4,680)$ $81,254$ Other services and charges $8,394$ $10,641$ $10,641$ $2,247$ $11,539$ Capital outlay $32,226$ $117,000$ $33,000$ $574$ $14,356$ Total maintenance shop $1,047,639$ $1,149,575$ $1,062,575$  | Personnel services         | \$<br>3,190,617 | \$ 3,601,491 | 3,344,491 | \$ 153,874 | \$ 2,860,008 |
| The services and charges $28,477$ $44,485$ $37,380$ $8,903$ $28,219$ Capital outlay $177,080$ $402,150$ $202,324$ $25,244$ $43,037$ Total administration $3,754,335$ $4,624,898$ $3,977,298$ $222,963$ $3,264,825$ Streets -Personnel services $2,235,341$ $2,386,603$ $2,306,603$ $71,262$ $2,089,148$ Contractual services $1,183,771$ $4,523,897$ $1,326,837$ $143,066$ $1,309,190$ Supplies and materials $645,328$ $712,967$ $67,639$ $684,365$ Other services and charges $29,564$ $28,521$ $28,521$ $(1,043)$ $10,815$ Capital outlay $274,521$ $402,650$ $318,900$ $44,379$ $202,395$ Total streets $4,368,525$ $8,054,638$ $4,693,828$ $325,303$ $4,295,913$ Maintenance shop -Personnel services $53,991$ $55,601$ $55,601$ $1,610$ $52,084$ Supplies and materials $94,403$ $89,723$ $89,723$ $(4,680)$ $81,254$ Other services and charges $8,394$ $10,641$ $10,641$ $2,247$ $11,539$ Capital outlay $32,426$ $117,000$ $33,000$ $574$ $14,356$ Total maintenance shop $1,047,639$ $1,149,575$ $1,062,575$ $14,936$ $974,463$   | Contractual services       | 188,700         | 394,748      | 204,448   | 15,748     | 175,700      |
| Capital outlay $177,080$ $402,150$ $202,324$ $25,244$ $43,037$ Total administration $3,754,335$ $4,624,898$ $3,977,298$ $222,963$ $3,264,825$ Streets -Personnel services $2,235,341$ $2,386,603$ $2,306,603$ $71,262$ $2,089,148$ Contractual services $1,183,771$ $4,523,897$ $1,326,837$ $143,066$ $1,309,190$ Supplies and materials $645,328$ $712,967$ $712,967$ $67,639$ $684,365$ Other services and charges $29,564$ $28,521$ $28,521$ $(1,043)$ $10,815$ Capital outlay $274,521$ $402,650$ $318,900$ $44,379$ $202,395$ Total streets $4,368,525$ $8,054,638$ $4,693,828$ $325,303$ $4,295,913$ Maintenance shop -Personnel services $53,991$ $55,601$ $55,601$ $1,610$ $52,084$ Supplies and materials $94,403$ $89,723$ $89,723$ $(4,680)$ $81,254$ Other services and charges $8,394$ $10,641$ $10,641$ $2,247$ $11,539$ Capital outlay $32,426$ $117,000$ $33,000$ $574$ $14,356$ Total maintenance shop $1,047,639$ $1,149,575$ $1,062,575$ $14,936$ $974,463$  | Supplies and materials     | 169,461         | 182,024      | 188,655   | 19,194     | 157,861      |
| Total administration $3,754,335$ $4,624,898$ $3,977,298$ $222,963$ $3,264,825$ Streets -Personnel services $2,235,341$ $2,386,603$ $2,306,603$ $71,262$ $2,089,148$ Contractual services $1,183,771$ $4,523,897$ $1,326,837$ $143,066$ $1,309,190$ Supplies and materials $645,328$ $712,967$ $712,967$ $67,639$ $684,365$ Other services and charges $29,564$ $28,521$ $28,521$ $(1,043)$ $10,815$ Capital outlay $274,521$ $402,650$ $318,900$ $44,379$ $202,395$ Total streets $4,368,525$ $8,054,638$ $4,693,828$ $325,303$ $4,295,913$ Maintenance shop -Personnel services $858,425$ $876,610$ $873,610$ $15,185$ $815,230$ Contractual services $53,991$ $55,601$ $55,601$ $1,610$ $52,084$ Supplies and materials $94,403$ $89,723$ $89,723$ $(4,680)$ $81,254$ Other services and charges $8,394$ $10,641$ $10,641$ $2,247$ $11,539$ Capital outlay $32,426$ $117,000$ $33,000$ $574$ $14,356$ Total maintenance shop $1,047,639$ $1,149,575$ $1,062,575$ $14,936$ $974,463$   | Other services and charges | 28,477          | 44,485       | 37,380    | 8,903      | 28,219       |
| Streets -Personnel services $2,235,341$ $2,386,603$ $2,306,603$ $71,262$ $2,089,148$ Contractual services $1,183,771$ $4,523,897$ $1,326,837$ $143,066$ $1,309,190$ Supplies and materials $645,328$ $712,967$ $67,639$ $684,365$ Other services and charges $29,564$ $28,521$ $28,521$ $(1,043)$ $10,815$ Capital outlay $274,521$ $402,650$ $318,900$ $44,379$ $202,395$ Total streets $4,368,525$ $8,054,638$ $4,693,828$ $325,303$ $4,295,913$ Maintenance shop -Personnel services $858,425$ $876,610$ $873,610$ $15,185$ $815,230$ Contractual services $53,991$ $55,601$ $55,601$ $1,610$ $52,084$ Supplies and materials $94,403$ $89,723$ $89,723$ $(4,680)$ $81,254$ Other services and charges $8,394$ $10,641$ $10,641$ $2,247$ $11,539$ Capital outlay $32,426$ $117,000$ $33,000$ $574$ $14,356$ Total maintenance shop $1,047,639$ $1,149,575$ $1,062,575$ $14,936$ $974,463$  | Capital outlay             | <br>177,080     | 402,150      | 202,324   | 25,244     | 43,037       |
| Personnel services $2,235,341$ $2,386,603$ $2,306,603$ $71,262$ $2,089,148$ Contractual services $1,183,771$ $4,523,897$ $1,326,837$ $143,066$ $1,309,190$ Supplies and materials $645,328$ $712,967$ $712,967$ $67,639$ $684,365$ Other services and charges $29,564$ $28,521$ $28,521$ $(1,043)$ $10,815$ Capital outlay $274,521$ $402,650$ $318,900$ $44,379$ $202,395$ Total streets $4,368,525$ $8,054,638$ $4,693,828$ $325,303$ $4,295,913$ Maintenance shop -Personnel services $858,425$ $876,610$ $873,610$ $15,185$ $815,230$ Contractual services $53,991$ $55,601$ $55,601$ $1,610$ $52,084$ Supplies and materials $94,403$ $89,723$ $89,723$ $(4,680)$ $81,254$ Other services and charges $8,394$ $10,641$ $10,641$ $2,247$ $11,539$ Capital outlay $32,426$ $117,000$ $33,000$ $574$ $14,356$ Total maintenance shop $1,047,639$ $1,149,575$ $1,062,575$ $14,936$ $974,463$   | Total administration       | <br>3,754,335   | 4,624,898    | 3,977,298 | 222,963    | 3,264,825    |
| $\begin{array}{c cccccc} Contractual services & 1,183,771 & 4,523,897 & 1,326,837 & 143,066 & 1,309,190 \\ Supplies and materials & 645,328 & 712,967 & 712,967 & 67,639 & 684,365 \\ Other services and charges & 29,564 & 28,521 & 28,521 & (1,043) & 10,815 \\ Capital outlay & 274,521 & 402,650 & 318,900 & 44,379 & 202,395 \\ Total streets & 4,368,525 & 8,054,638 & 4,693,828 & 325,303 & 4,295,913 \\ \end{array}$  | Streets -                  |                 |              |           |            |              |
| Supplies and materials $645,328$ $712,967$ $712,967$ $67,639$ $684,365$ Other services and charges $29,564$ $28,521$ $28,521$ $(1,043)$ $10,815$ Capital outlay $274,521$ $402,650$ $318,900$ $44,379$ $202,395$ Total streets $4,368,525$ $8,054,638$ $4,693,828$ $325,303$ $4,295,913$ Maintenance shop -Personnel services $858,425$ $876,610$ $873,610$ $15,185$ $815,230$ Contractual services $53,991$ $55,601$ $55,601$ $1,610$ $52,084$ Supplies and materials $94,403$ $89,723$ $89,723$ $(4,680)$ $81,254$ Other services and charges $8,394$ $10,641$ $10,641$ $2,247$ $11,539$ Capital outlay $32,426$ $117,000$ $33,000$ $574$ $14,356$ Total maintenance shop $1,047,639$ $1,149,575$ $1,062,575$ $14,936$ $974,463$  | Personnel services         | 2,235,341       | 2,386,603    | 2,306,603 | 71,262     | 2,089,148    |
| Other services and charges $29,564$ $28,521$ $28,521$ $(1,043)$ $10,815$ Capital outlay $274,521$ $402,650$ $318,900$ $44,379$ $202,395$ Total streets $4,368,525$ $8,054,638$ $4,693,828$ $325,303$ $4,295,913$ Maintenance shop -<br>Personnel services $858,425$ $876,610$ $873,610$ $15,185$ $815,230$ Contractual services $53,991$ $55,601$ $55,601$ $1,610$ $52,084$ Supplies and materials $94,403$ $89,723$ $89,723$ $(4,680)$ $81,254$ Other services and charges $8,394$ $10,641$ $10,641$ $2,247$ $11,539$ Capital outlay $32,426$ $117,000$ $33,000$ $574$ $14,356$ Total maintenance shop $1,047,639$ $1,149,575$ $1,062,575$ $14,936$ $974,463$  | Contractual services       | 1,183,771       | 4,523,897    | 1,326,837 | 143,066    | 1,309,190    |
| Capital outlay<br>Total streets $274,521$ $402,650$ $318,900$ $44,379$ $202,395$ Maintenance shop -<br>Personnel services $8,525$ $8,054,638$ $4,693,828$ $325,303$ $4,295,913$ Maintenance shop -<br>Personnel services $858,425$ $876,610$ $873,610$ $15,185$ $815,230$ Contractual services $53,991$ $55,601$ $55,601$ $1,610$ $52,084$ Supplies and materials $94,403$ $89,723$ $89,723$ $(4,680)$ $81,254$ Other services and charges $8,394$ $10,641$ $10,641$ $2,247$ $11,539$ Capital outlay $32,426$ $117,000$ $33,000$ $574$ $14,356$ Total maintenance shop $1,047,639$ $1,149,575$ $1,062,575$ $14,936$ $974,463$   | Supplies and materials     | 645,328         | 712,967      | 712,967   | 67,639     | 684,365      |
| Total streets $4,368,525$ $8,054,638$ $4,693,828$ $325,303$ $4,295,913$ Maintenance shop -<br>Personnel services $858,425$ $876,610$ $873,610$ $15,185$ $815,230$ Contractual services $53,991$ $55,601$ $55,601$ $1,610$ $52,084$ Supplies and materials $94,403$ $89,723$ $89,723$ $(4,680)$ $81,254$ Other services and charges $8,394$ $10,641$ $10,641$ $2,247$ $11,539$ Capital outlay $32,426$ $117,000$ $33,000$ $574$ $14,356$ Total maintenance shop $1,047,639$ $1,149,575$ $1,062,575$ $14,936$ $974,463$   | Other services and charges | 29,564          | 28,521       | 28,521    | (1,043)    | 10,815       |
| Maintenance shop -         Personnel services       858,425       876,610       873,610       15,185       815,230         Contractual services       53,991       55,601       55,601       1,610       52,084         Supplies and materials       94,403       89,723       89,723       (4,680)       81,254         Other services and charges       8,394       10,641       10,641       2,247       11,539         Capital outlay       32,426       117,000       33,000       574       14,356         Total maintenance shop       1,047,639       1,149,575       1,062,575       14,936       974,463  | Capital outlay             | <br>274,521     | 402,650      | 318,900   | 44,379     | 202,395      |
| Personnel services858,425876,610873,61015,185815,230Contractual services53,99155,60155,6011,61052,084Supplies and materials94,40389,72389,723(4,680)81,254Other services and charges8,39410,64110,6412,24711,539Capital outlay32,426117,00033,00057414,356Total maintenance shop1,047,6391,149,5751,062,57514,936974,463  | Total streets              | <br>4,368,525   | 8,054,638    | 4,693,828 | 325,303    | 4,295,913    |
| Contractual services53,99155,60155,6011,61052,084Supplies and materials94,40389,72389,723(4,680)81,254Other services and charges8,39410,64110,6412,24711,539Capital outlay32,426117,00033,00057414,356Total maintenance shop1,047,6391,149,5751,062,57514,936974,463  | Maintenance shop -         |                 |              |           |            |              |
| Supplies and materials94,40389,72389,723(4,680)81,254Other services and charges8,39410,64110,6412,24711,539Capital outlay32,426117,00033,00057414,356Total maintenance shop1,047,6391,149,5751,062,57514,936974,463   | Personnel services         | 858,425         | 876,610      | 873,610   | 15,185     | 815,230      |
| Other services and charges8,39410,64110,6412,24711,539Capital outlay32,426117,00033,00057414,356Total maintenance shop1,047,6391,149,5751,062,57514,936974,463  | Contractual services       | 53,991          | 55,601       | 55,601    | 1,610      | 52,084       |
| Capital outlay32,426117,00033,00057414,356Total maintenance shop1,047,6391,149,5751,062,57514,936974,463  | Supplies and materials     | 94,403          | 89,723       | 89,723    | (4,680)    | 81,254       |
| Total maintenance shop         1,047,639         1,149,575         1,062,575         14,936         974,463   | Other services and charges | 8,394           | 10,641       | 10,641    | 2,247      | 11,539       |
|   | Capital outlay             | <br>32,426      | 117,000      | 33,000    | 574        | 14,356       |
| Total public works         9,170,499         13,829,111         9,733,701         563,202         8,535,201   | Total maintenance shop     | <br>1,047,639   | 1,149,575    | 1,062,575 | 14,936     | 974,463      |
|   | Total public works         | 9,170,499       | 13,829,111   | 9,733,701 | 563,202    | 8,535,201    |

#### CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS GENERAL FUND SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES – BUDGET AND ACTUAL - CONTINUED YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2008 WITH COMPARATIVE TOTALS FOR YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2007

|   |               | Budgeter     | d Amounts    | Variance -<br>Positive | 2007            |
|---|---------------|--------------|--------------|------------------------|-----------------|
|   | Actual        | Original     | Final        | (Negative)             | Actual          |
| Expenditures - (cont'd)<br>Current - (cont'd)<br>Culture and recreation |               | Onginal      | 1 11104      | (regative)             |                 |
| Library -   |               |              |              |                        | • • • • • • • • |
| Personnel services  | \$ 1,534,736  | \$ 1,576,665 | \$ 1,556,665 | \$ 21,929              | \$ 1,464,619    |
| Contractual services  | 213,119       | 211,636      | 211,636      | (1,483)                | 193,258         |
| Supplies and materials  | 93,480        | 99,492       | 98,192       | 4,712                  | 104,798         |
| Other services and charges  | 89,249        | 106,899      | 106,681      | 17,432                 | 75,520          |
| Capital outlay  | 411,206       | 414,055      | 437,379      | 26,173                 | 405,337         |
| Total library   | 2,341,790     | 2,408,747    | 2,410,553    | 68,763                 | 2,243,532       |
| Parks and recreation -  |               |              |              |                        |                 |
| Personnel services  | 5,055,948     | 5,330,884    | 5,255,884    | 199,936                | 4,576,989       |
| Contractual services  | 1,643,940     | 1,806,700    | 1,766,425    | 122,485                | 1,639,965       |
| Supplies and materials  | 1,227,546     | 1,108,719    | 1,211,807    | (15,739)               | 1,085,121       |
| Other services and charges  | 198,552       | 196,807      | 205,317      | 6,765                  | 188,062         |
| Capital outlay  | 447,656       | 540,825      | 469,502      | 21,846                 | 339,486         |
| Total parks and recreation  | 8,573,642     | 8,983,935    | 8,908,935    | 335,293                | 7,829,623       |
| Total culture and recreation  | 10,915,432    | 11,392,682   | 11,319,488   | 404,056                | 10,073,155      |
| Total expenditures  | 73,838,211    | 83,753,283   | 76,179,509   | 2,341,298              | 68,685,949      |
| Excess (deficiency) of  |               |              |              |                        |                 |
| revenues over expenditures  | 10,419,263    | (1,095,399)  | 7,473,375    | 2,945,888              | 16,154,326      |
| Other financing sources (uses) -  |               |              |              |                        |                 |
| Lease purchase proceeds   | 750,000       | 750,000      | 750,000      | -                      | 750,000         |
| Transfers in  | 1,690,000     | 1,690,000    | 1,690,000    | -                      | 1,690,000       |
| Transfers out   | (9,668,774)   | (1,100,000)  | (9,668,774)  | <u> </u>               | (16,727,009)    |
| Total other financing sources (uses)                                    | (7,228,774)   | 1,340,000    | (7,228,774)  | -                      | (14,287,009)    |
| Net change in fund balances   | 3,190,489     | \$ 244,601   | \$ 244,601   | \$ 2,945,888           | \$ 1,867,317    |
| Fund balance as restated, October 1, 2007                               | 37,494,875    |              |              |                        |                 |
| Fund balance, September 30, 2008  | \$ 40,685,364 |              |              |                        |                 |

#### CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS DEBT SERVICE FUND SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES – BUDGET AND ACTUAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2008

|                                      |    |             | Original and<br>Final Budgeted |           |    | <sup>v</sup> ariance -<br>Positive |
|--------------------------------------|----|-------------|--------------------------------|-----------|----|------------------------------------|
|                                      |    | Actual      |                                | Amounts   |    | Negative)                          |
| Revenues -                           |    |             | ·                              |           |    |                                    |
| Property taxes,                      |    |             |                                |           |    |                                    |
| including interest and penalties     | \$ | 12,820,765  | \$ 12                          | ,550,000  | \$ | 270,765                            |
| Investment and other                 | _  | 411,770     |                                | 315,000   |    | 96,770                             |
| Total revenues                       |    | 13,232,535  | 12                             | ,865,000  |    | 367,535                            |
| Expenditures -                       |    |             |                                |           |    |                                    |
| Debt service -                       |    |             |                                |           |    |                                    |
| Principal retirement                 |    | 10,448,506  | 10                             | ,304,436  |    | (144,070)                          |
| Interest and fiscal charges          |    | 9,060,707   | 9                              | ,213,945  |    | 153,238                            |
| Total expenditures                   |    | 19,509,213  | 19                             | ,518,381  |    | 9,168                              |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues      |    |             |                                |           |    |                                    |
| over expenditures                    |    | (6,276,678) | (6                             | ,653,381) |    | 376,703                            |
| Other financing sources (uses) -     |    |             |                                |           |    |                                    |
| Transfers in                         |    | 6,673,346   | 6                              | ,676,651  |    | (3,305)                            |
| Transfers out                        |    | (24,000)    |                                | (24,000)  |    | -                                  |
| Total other financing sources (uses) |    | 6,649,346   | 6                              | ,652,651  |    | (3,305)                            |
| Net change in fund balances          |    | 372,668     | \$                             | (730)     | \$ | 373,398                            |
| Fund balance, October 1, 2007        |    | 3,058,395   |                                |           |    |                                    |
| Fund balance, September 30, 2008     | \$ | 3,431,063   |                                |           |    |                                    |

#### CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS SPECIAL REVENUE FUND SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES – BUDGET AND ACTUAL 1981 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT FUND YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2008

Variance-

|                                  | Actual    | Final<br>Budget | Positive<br>(Negative) |  |  |
|----------------------------------|-----------|-----------------|------------------------|--|--|
| Expenditures -                   |           |                 |                        |  |  |
| Current -                        |           |                 |                        |  |  |
| General government               | \$ 19,181 | \$ 19,181       | \$ -                   |  |  |
| Excess (deficiency) of           |           |                 |                        |  |  |
| revenues over expenditures       | (19,181)  | \$ 19,181       | \$ -                   |  |  |
| Fund balance, October 1, 2007    | 19,181    |                 |                        |  |  |
| Fund balance, September 30, 2008 | \$ -      |                 |                        |  |  |

#### CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS SPECIAL REVENUE FUND SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES – BUDGET AND ACTUAL STREET AND BRIDGE FUND YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2008

Variance-

|                                    | Actual     | Final<br>Budget  | Positive<br>(Negative) |  |  |
|------------------------------------|------------|------------------|------------------------|--|--|
| Revenues -<br>Investment and other | \$ 14,384  | \$ 14,384        | <b>\$</b>              |  |  |
| Total revenues                     | 14,384     | <u>\$ 14,384</u> | <u>\$</u> -            |  |  |
| Fund balance, October 1, 2007      | 732,942    |                  |                        |  |  |
| Fund balance, September 30, 2008   | \$ 747,326 |                  |                        |  |  |

#### CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS SPECIAL REVENUE FUND SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES – BUDGET AND ACTUAL HOTEL-MOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUND YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2008

|   |              | ,            | Variance-    |            |  |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------|--|
|   |              | Budgeted     | Positive     |            |  |
|   | Actual       | Original     | Final        | (Negative) |  |
| Revenues -                                |              |              |              |            |  |
| Hotel occupancy tax                       | \$ 2,939,352 | \$ 2,600,000 | \$ 2,600,000 | \$ 339,352 |  |
| Investment and other                      | 155,941      | 80,000       | 80,000       | 75,941     |  |
| Total revenues                            | 3,095,293    | 2,680,000    | 2,680,000    | 415,293    |  |
| Expenditures -                            |              |              |              |            |  |
| Current -                                 |              |              |              |            |  |
| Culture and recreation -                  |              |              |              |            |  |
| Personnel services                        | 226,022      | 274,880      | 274,880      | 48,858     |  |
| Contractual services                      | 141,540      | 249,212      | 249,212      | 107,672    |  |
| Supplies and materials                    | 20,695       | 18,840       | 18,840       | (1,855)    |  |
| Other services and charges                | 217,513      | 340,500      | 340,500      | 122,987    |  |
| Capital outlay                            | 3,703        | 8,500        | 8,500        | 4,797      |  |
| Total expenditures                        | 609,473      | 891,932      | 891,932      | 282,459    |  |
| Excess of revenues over expenditures      | 2,485,820    | 1,788,068    | 1,788,068    | 697,752    |  |
| Other financing sources /(uses) -         |              |              |              |            |  |
| Transfers in                              | 24,000       | 24,000       | 24,000       | -          |  |
| Transfers out                             | (1,326,565)  | (1,390,000)  | (1,390,000)  | 63,435     |  |
| Total other financing sources/(uses)      | (1,302,565)  | (1,366,000)  | (1,366,000)  | 63,435     |  |
| Net change in fund balances               | 1,183,255    | \$ 422,068   | \$ 422,068   | \$ 761,187 |  |
| Fund balance as restated, October 1, 2007 | 5,191,941    |              |              |            |  |
| Fund balance, September 30, 2008          | \$ 6,375,196 |              |              |            |  |

#### CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS SPECIAL REVENUE FUND SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES – BUDGET AND ACTUAL POLICE FUND YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2008

|                                  | DED |  | ER. | 50, 2000  |    |           | -           |                      |
|----------------------------------|-----|--|-----|-----------|----|-----------|-------------|----------------------|
|                                  |     |  |     | Budgeted  | Am | ounts     |             | ariance-<br>Positive |
|                                  |     | Actual                                 |     | Original  |    | Final     | ()          | Negative)            |
| Revenues -                       |     | ······································ |     |           |    |           |             |                      |
| Fines and forfeitures            | \$  | 322,141                                | \$  | -         | \$ | 216,617   | \$          | 105,524              |
| Investment and other             |     | 7,503                                  |     | 8,300     |    | 8,300     |             | (797)                |
| Total revenues                   |     | 329,644                                |     | 8,300     |    | 224,917   |             | 104,727              |
| Expenditures -                   |     |  |     |           |    |           |             |                      |
| Current -                        |     |  |     |           |    |           |             |                      |
| Public safety -                  |     |  |     |           |    |           |             |                      |
| Capital outlay                   |     | 402,688                                |     | 305,965   |    | 503,753   |             | 101,065              |
| Total expenditures               |     | 402,688                                |     | 305,965   |    | 503,753   |             | 101,065              |
| Excess (deficiency) of           |     |  |     |           |    |           |             |                      |
| revenues over expenditures       |     | (73,044)                               |     | (297,665) |    | (278,836) |             | 205,792              |
| Other financing uses -           |     |  |     |           |    |           |             |                      |
| Transfer out                     |     | (11,330)                               |     |           |    | (11,330)  | <del></del> | -                    |
| Net change in fund balances      |     | (84,374)                               | \$  | (297,665) | \$ | (290,166) | \$          | 205,792              |
| Fund balance, October 1, 2007    |     | 343,448                                |     |           |    |           |             |                      |
| Fund balance, September 30, 2008 | \$  | 259,074                                |     |           |    |           |             |                      |

#### CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS SPECIAL REVENUE FUND SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES – BUDGET AND ACTUAL MUNICIPAL COURT FUND YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2008

|   |        |         | Dudgeted |         | <b>A -m</b> c      | mate    |         | ariance-<br>ositive |
|---|--------|---------|----------|---------|--------------------|---------|---------|---------------------|
|   | Actual |         | Original |         | d Amounts<br>Final |         |         | egative)            |
| Revenues -  |        | Aviual  |          | Ingina  | <u></u>            | Tillai  |         | cgative)            |
| Licenses, permits and fees                        | \$     | 92,694  | \$       | 91,000  | \$                 | 91,000  | \$      | 1,694               |
| Investment and other                              | Ŧ      | 4,796   | •        | 3,650   | •                  | 3,650   | •       | 1,146               |
|   |        |         |          |         |                    |         |         |                     |
| Total revenues                                    |        | 97,490  |          | 94,650  |                    | 94,650  |         | 2,840               |
| Expenditures -                                    |        |         |          |         |                    |         |         |                     |
| Current -   |        |         |          |         |                    |         |         |                     |
| General government -                              |        |         |          |         |                    |         |         |                     |
| Personnel services                                |        | 28,128  |          | 35,000  |                    | 35,000  |         | 6,872               |
| Supplies and materials                            |        | 433     |          | 4,100   |                    | 4,100   |         | 3,667               |
| Other services and charges                        |        | 1,296   |          | 1,820   |                    | 1,820   |         | 524                 |
| Capital outlay                                    |        | 26,296  |          | 57,500  | ·                  | 57,500  | <u></u> | 31,204              |
| Total expenditures                                |        | 56,153  |          | 98,420  |                    | 98,420  |         | 42,267              |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures |        | 41,337  | \$       | (3,770) | \$                 | (3,770) | \$      | 45,107              |
| Fund balance, October 1, 2007                     |        | 220,943 | <u></u>  |         |                    |         |         |                     |
| Fund Datance, October 1, 2007                     |        | 220,743 |          |         |                    |         |         |                     |
| Fund balance, September 30, 2008                  | \$     | 262,280 |          |         |                    |         |         |                     |

#### CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS SPECIAL REVENUE FUND SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES – BUDGET AND ACTUAL LANDSCAPE FUND YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2008

| Revenues -   | Actual     | Final<br>Budget | Variance-<br>Positive<br>(Negative) |
|--|------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|
|  | \$ 402,900 | \$ 1,500        | \$ 401,400                          |
| Licenses, permits and fees                           |            | •               |                                     |
| Investment and other                                 | 21,194     | 10,000          | 11,194                              |
| Contributions  | 1,225      | 500             | 725                                 |
| Total revenues                                       | 425,319    | 12,000          | 413,319                             |
| Expenditures -                                       |            |                 |                                     |
| Current -  |            |                 |                                     |
| Supplies and materials                               | 24,990     | 250,000         | 225,010                             |
| Total expenditures                                   | 24,990     | 250,000         | 225,010                             |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues<br>over expenditures | 400,329    | \$ (238,000)    | \$ 638,329                          |
| Fund balance, October 1, 2007                        | 388,111    |                 |                                     |
| Fund balance, September 30, 2008                     | \$ 788,440 |                 |                                     |

#### CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS SPECIAL REVENUE FUND SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES – BUDGET AND ACTUAL COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2008

| D   | Actual     | Final<br>Budget | Variance-<br>Positive<br>(Negative) |  |
|---|------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| Revenues -                                | ¢ 525.405  | ¢ 525 405       | <b>\$</b> -                         |  |
| Intergovernmental<br>Investment and other | \$ 525,495 | \$ 525,495      | <b>3</b> -                          |  |
|   | 16,088     | 16,088          |                                     |  |
| Total revenues                            | 541,583    | 541,583         | -                                   |  |
| Expenditures -                            |            |                 |                                     |  |
| Current -                                 |            |                 |                                     |  |
| General government -                      |            |                 |                                     |  |
| Personnel services                        | 66,289     | 66,289          | -                                   |  |
| Contractual services                      | 22,179     | 22,179          | -                                   |  |
| Supplies and materials                    | 134,466    | 134,466         | -                                   |  |
| Other services and charges                | 318,649    | 318,649         |                                     |  |
| Total expenditures                        | 541,583    | 541,583         |                                     |  |
| Excess of revenues                        |            |                 |                                     |  |
| over expenditures                         |            | <u>\$</u>       | <u> </u>                            |  |
| Fund balance, October 1, 2007             | <u> </u>   |                 |                                     |  |
| Fund balance, September 30, 2008          | <u>\$</u>  |                 |                                     |  |

#### CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS SPECIAL REVENUE FUND SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES – BUDGET AND ACTUAL ANNEXATION FEES FUND YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2008

| December   | <br>Actual            | ]  | Final<br>Budget | Variance-<br>Positive<br>(Negative) |       |  |
|--|-----------------------|----|-----------------|-------------------------------------|-------|--|
| Revenues -<br>Licenses, permits and fees<br>Investment and other | \$<br>93,600<br>2,250 | \$ | 93,600<br>2,250 | \$                                  | -     |  |
| Total revenues   | <br>95,850            |    | 95,850          |                                     | -     |  |
| Excess of revenues over expenditures                             | 95,850                | \$ | 95,850          | \$                                  | <br>_ |  |
| Fund balance, October 1, 2007                                    | <br>62,340            |    |                 |                                     |       |  |
| Fund balance, September 30, 2008                                 | \$<br>158,190         |    |                 |                                     |       |  |

#### CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS SPECIAL REVENUE FUND SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES – BUDGET AND ACTUAL LIBRARY FUND YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2008

|                                   | Actual           | Final<br>Budget | Variance-<br>Positive<br>(Negative) |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|
| Revenues-                         |                  | Dudget          | (rieguire)                          |
| •                                 | ¢ 202            | ¢ 500           | \$ (208)                            |
| Investment and other              | \$ 292           | \$ 500          |                                     |
| Contributions                     | 283              | 3,000           | (2,717)                             |
|                                   |                  |                 |                                     |
| Total revenues                    | 575              | 3,500           | (2,925)                             |
|                                   |                  |                 |                                     |
| Expenditures -                    |                  |                 |                                     |
| Current -                         |                  |                 |                                     |
| General government -              |                  |                 |                                     |
| Supplies and materials            | 226              | 5,000           | 4,774                               |
| Supplies and materials            | 220              |                 |                                     |
| <b>—</b> . 1                      | •••              | <b>z</b>        |                                     |
| Total expenditures                | 226              | 5,000           | 4,774                               |
|                                   |                  |                 |                                     |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues   |                  |                 |                                     |
| over expenditures                 | 349              | \$ (1,500)      | \$ 1,849                            |
| ·                                 |                  |                 |                                     |
| Fund balance, October 1, 2007     | 14,815           |                 |                                     |
| Fund balance, October 1, 2007     | 14,015           |                 |                                     |
| Fund balance, September 30, 2008  | \$ 15,164        |                 |                                     |
| i una balance, September 50, 2006 | φ 1 <b>5,104</b> |                 |                                     |



# STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

### AGENCY FUND

Agency Funds are purely custodial (assets equal liabilities) and thus do not involve measurement of results of operations.

### CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS AGENCY FUND STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2008

|                           | Balances<br>October 1,<br>2007 | Additions  | Deductions | Balances<br>September 30,<br>2008 |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|------------|------------|-----------------------------------|
| Assets                    |                                |            |            |                                   |
| Cash and cash equivalents | \$ 797,244                     | \$ 874,832 | \$ 988,828 | \$ 683,248                        |
| Total assets              | \$ 797,244                     | \$874,832  | \$ 988,828 | \$ 683,248                        |
| <u>Liabilities</u>        |                                |            |            |                                   |
| Due to participants       | \$ 797,244                     | \$ 874,832 | \$ 988,828 | \$ 683,248                        |
| Total liabilities         | \$ 797,244                     | \$ 874,832 | \$ 988,828 | \$ 683,248                        |

# CAPITAL ASSETS

# **USED IN THE OPERATION**

# **OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**



## CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS SCHEDULE OF CAPITAL ASSETS – BY SOURCES SEPTEMBER 30, 2008

| Capital assets -                    |                |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|
| Land                                | \$ 23,257,586  |
| Buildings and improvements          | 529,074,646    |
| Equipment                           | 45,342,299     |
| Construction in progress            | 61,257,994     |
|                                     | \$ 658,932,525 |
|                                     |                |
| Investment in capital assets from - |                |
| Capital Projects Funds -            |                |
| General obligation bonds            | \$ 185,426,253 |
| Federal grants                      | 284,527        |
| State grants                        | 1,008,753      |
| General Fund revenues               | 79,067,479     |
| Special Revenue Fund revenues       | 120,852,575    |
| Hotel Occupancy Tax revenues        | 20,607,754     |
| Gifts                               | 250,968,275    |
| Special assessments                 | 716,909        |
|                                     | \$ 658,932,525 |

#### CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS SCHEDULE OF CAPITAL ASSETS – BY FUNCTION AND ACTIVITY SEPTEMBER 30, 2008

| Function and Activity Tota   |       | Fotal       | Land |            |  |
|------------------------------|-------|-------------|------|------------|--|
| General Government -         |       |             |      |            |  |
| Control -                    |       |             |      |            |  |
| Executive                    | \$    | 282,862     | \$   |            |  |
| Staff agencies -             |       |             |      |            |  |
| Public works                 |       | 6,977,154   |      | 293,740    |  |
| Finance                      |       | 969,217     |      | -          |  |
| Law                          |       | 167,194     |      | -          |  |
| Planning and zoning          |       | 1,711,517   |      | -          |  |
| General government           | 4     | 41,675,441  |      | 3,814,168  |  |
| Total staff agencies         | 5     | 1,500,523   |      | 4,107,908  |  |
| Total general government     | 5     | 1,783,385   |      | 4,107,908  |  |
| Public safety -              |       |             |      |            |  |
| Police protection            | 3     | 5,357,994   |      | 2,622,159  |  |
| Fire protection              | 1     | 7,596,322   |      | 1,413,835  |  |
| Inspection                   |       | 261,474     |      | -          |  |
| Total public safety          | 5     | 3,215,790   |      | 4,035,994  |  |
| Public works -               |       |             |      |            |  |
| City shop                    |       | 2,079,604   |      | -          |  |
| Streets and drainage         | 43    | 431,098,126 |      | 3,549      |  |
| Total public works           | 43    | 433,177,730 |      | 3,549      |  |
| Culture and recreation -     |       |             |      |            |  |
| Library                      |       | 7,696,233   |      | 278,252    |  |
| Recreation                   | 5     | 1,801,393   |      | 14,831,883 |  |
| Total culture and recreation | 5     | 9,497,626   |      | 15,110,135 |  |
| Total capital assets         |       |             |      |            |  |
| allocated to functions       | 59    | 7,674,531   | \$   | 23,257,586 |  |
| Construction in progress     | 6     | 1,257,994   |      |            |  |
| Total capital assets         | \$ 65 | 8,932,525   |      |            |  |

.

| Buildings<br>and<br>Improvements | Improvements<br>Other Than<br>Buildings       | Machinery<br>and<br>Equipment |  |
|----------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|--|
| <u> </u>                         | <u>\$                                    </u> | \$ 282,862                    |  |
|                                  |   |                               |  |
| 3,155,307                        | 2,748,881                                     | 779,226                       |  |
| -                                | -   | 969,217                       |  |
| -                                | -   | 167,194                       |  |
| 31,230                           | 751,653                                       | 928,634                       |  |
| 31,626,338                       | 3,887,521                                     | 2,347,414                     |  |
| 34,812,875                       | 7,388,055                                     | 5,191,685                     |  |
| 34,812,875                       | 7,388,055                                     | 5,474,547                     |  |
| 18,200,442                       | 1,029,105                                     | 13,506,288                    |  |
| 7,444,872                        | 420,187                                       | 8,317,428                     |  |
|                                  |   | 261,474                       |  |
| 25,645,314                       | 1,449,292                                     | 22,085,190                    |  |
|                                  |   |                               |  |
| 50,892                           | 1,332,663                                     | 696,049                       |  |
| 889,211                          | 421,548,870                                   | 8,656,496                     |  |
| 940,103                          | 422,881,533                                   | 9,352,545                     |  |
|                                  |   |                               |  |
| 3,874,456                        | 21,940  | 3,521,585                     |  |
| 16,043,432                       | 16,017,646                                    | 4,908,432                     |  |
| 19,917,888                       | 16,039,586                                    | 8,430,017                     |  |
|                                  |   |                               |  |
| \$ 81,316,180                    | \$ 447,758,466                                | \$ 45,342,299                 |  |
## CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS – BY FUNCTION AND ACTIVITY YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2008

| Function and Activity        | Capital<br>Assets<br>10-1-07 | Additions      | Retirements/<br>Adjustments | Capital<br>Assets<br>09-30-08 |
|------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| General Government -         |                              |                |                             |                               |
| Control -                    |                              |                |                             |                               |
| Executive                    | \$ 247,336                   | \$ 65,913      | \$ (30,387)                 | \$ 282,862                    |
| Staff Agencies -             |                              |                |                             |                               |
| Public works                 | 7,087,309                    | 68,513         | (178,668)                   | 6,977,154                     |
| Finance                      | 748,047                      | 340,211        | (119,041)                   | 969,217                       |
| Law                          | 236,646                      | 24,678         | (94,130)                    | 167,194                       |
| Planning and zoning          | 1,719,402                    | 15,072         | (22,957)                    | 1,711,517                     |
| General government           | 40,092,988                   | 4,012,936      | (2,430,483)                 | 41,675,441                    |
| Total staff agencies         | 49,884,392                   | 4,461,410      | (2,845,279)                 | 51,500,523                    |
| Total general government     | 50,131,728                   | 4,527,323      | (2,875,666)                 | 51,783,385                    |
| Public safety -              |                              |                |                             |                               |
| Police protection            | 12,422,799                   | 23,911,936     | (976,741)                   | 35,357,994                    |
| Fire protection              | 16,839,728                   | 1,052,897      | (296,303)                   | 17,596,322                    |
| Inspection                   | 257,002                      | 34,712         | (30,240)                    | 261,474                       |
| Total public safety          | 29,519,529                   | 24,999,545     | (1,303,284)                 | 53,215,790                    |
| Public works -               |                              |                |                             |                               |
| City shop                    | 1,923,607                    | 204,892        | (48,895)                    | 2,079,604                     |
| Streets and drainage         | 412,241,173                  | 18,913,310     | (56,357)                    | 431,098,126                   |
| Total public works           | 414,164,780                  | 19,118,202     | (105,252)                   | 433,177,730                   |
| Culture and recreation -     |                              |                |                             |                               |
| Library                      | 7,370,439                    | 411,916        | (86,122)                    | 7,696,233                     |
| Recreation                   | 49,603,339                   | 2,402,497      | (204,443)                   | 51,801,393                    |
| Total culture and recreation | 56,973,778                   | 2,814,413      | (290,565)                   | 59,497,626                    |
| Construction in progress     | 52,711,791                   | 51,916,377     | (43,370,174)                | 61,257,994                    |
| Total capital assets         | \$ 603,501,606               | \$ 103,375,860 | \$ (47,944,941)             | \$ 658,932,525                |

## CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS STATISTICAL SECTION (UNAUDITED)

This part of the City of Round Rock's comprehensive annual financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and supplementary information says about the City's overall financial health. This information has not been audited by the independent auditors.

| Contents   | Page |
|--|------|
| Financial Trends   |      |
| These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the City's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.  | 140  |
| Revenue Capacity   |      |
| These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the City's significant local revenue sources, the property and sales tax.  | 150  |
| Debt Capacity  |      |
| These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the City's currently outstanding debt and the City's ability to issue additional debt in the future.  | 158  |
| Demographic and Economic Information   |      |
| These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader<br>understand the environment within which the City's financial activities take place.  | 165  |
| Operating Information  |      |
| These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand<br>how the information contained in the City's financial report relates to the services the<br>City provides and the activities it performs. | 167  |

Sources: Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the City's comprehensive annual financial reports for the relevant year. The City implemented GASB Statement 34 in 2003. Schedules presenting government-wide information include information beginning in that year.

#### CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS NET ASSETS BY COMPONENT LAST SIX FISCAL YEARS (accrual basis of accounting)

|  | Fiscal Year    |                |                |                |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | 2003           | 2004           | 2005           | 2006           |  |  |  |  |  |
| Governmental activities-                       |                |                |                |                |  |  |  |  |  |
| Invested in capital assets,                    |                |                |                |                |  |  |  |  |  |
| net of related debt                            | \$ 162,113,491 | \$ 213,971,965 | \$ 191,409,740 | \$ 218,160,338 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Restricted                                     | 62,407,428     | 30,619,598     | 77,452,591     | 72,855,857     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unrestricted                                   | 59,450,222     | 59,840,433     | 66,432,282     | 75,249,052     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total governmental activities net assets       | \$ 283,971,141 | \$ 304,431,996 | \$ 335,294,613 | \$ 366,265,247 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Business-type activities-                      |                |                |                |                |  |  |  |  |  |
| Invested in capital assets,                    |                |                |                |                |  |  |  |  |  |
| net of related debt                            | \$ 133,189,058 | \$ 153,895,969 | \$ 166,695,648 | \$ 184,270,630 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Restricted                                     | 27,313,591     | 21,409,980     | 20,737,192     | 17,534,251     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unrestricted                                   | 30,211,234     | 30,540,616     | 35,012,093     | 44,027,327     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total business-type activities net assets      | \$ 190,713,883 | \$ 205,846,565 | \$ 222,444,933 | \$ 245,832,208 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Primary government-                            |                |                |                |                |  |  |  |  |  |
| Invested in capital assets,                    |                |                |                |                |  |  |  |  |  |
| net of related debt                            | \$ 295,302,549 | \$ 367,867,934 | \$ 358,105,388 | \$ 402,430,968 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Restricted                                     | 89,721,019     | 52,029,578     | 98,189,783     | 90,390,108     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unrestricted                                   | 89,661,456     | 90,381,049     | 101,444,375    | 119,276,379    |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total primary government activities net assets | \$ 474,685,024 | \$ 510,278,561 | \$ 557,739,546 | \$ 612,097,455 |  |  |  |  |  |

Note: City of Round Rock, Texas first applied GASB Statement No. 34 in fiscal year 2003; therefore, government-wide financial information for years prior to fiscal year 2003 is not available.

| 2007           | 2008           |
|----------------|----------------|
|                |                |
|                |                |
| \$ 207,796,040 | \$ 232,391,397 |
| 116,954,632    | 107,803,573    |
| 84,650,547     | 95,335,319     |
| \$ 409,401,219 | \$ 435,530,289 |
|                |                |
|                |                |
| \$ 203,541,558 | \$ 219,607,998 |
| 21,938,288     | 14,376,789     |
| 46,524,348     | 53,796,257     |
|                |                |
| \$ 272,004,194 | \$ 287,781,044 |
|                |                |
|                |                |
| \$ 411,337,598 | \$ 451,999,395 |
| 138,892,920    | 122,180,362    |
| 131,174,895    | 149,131,576    |
|                |                |
| \$ 681,405,413 | \$ 723,311,333 |

۱.

#### CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS CHANGES IN NET ASSETS LAST SIX FISCAL YEARS (accrual basis of accounting)

|  | Fiscal Year |              |            |              |    |              |    |              |  |
|--|-------------|--------------|------------|--------------|----|--------------|----|--------------|--|
|  |             | 2003         | -          | 2004         |    | 2005         |    | 2006         |  |
| Expenses:  |             |              |            |              |    |              |    |              |  |
| Governmental activities-   |             |              |            |              |    |              |    |              |  |
| General government   | \$          | 19,642,141   | \$         | 19,713,687   | \$ | 20,282,360   | \$ | 21,634,710   |  |
| Public safety  |             | 19,066,383   |            | 20,966,487   |    | 22,762,219   |    | 27,724,273   |  |
| Public works   |             | 16,588,968   |            | 18,072,178   |    | 20,919,303   |    | 24,804,177   |  |
| Culture and recreation   |             | 9,325,558    |            | 10,246,850   |    | 10,921,173   |    | 11,714,066   |  |
| Interest on long-term debt   |             | 7,393,065    |            | 7,433,425    |    | 8,358,830    |    | 7,950,242    |  |
| Total governmental activities expenses                                 |             | 72,016,115   |            | 76,432,627   |    | 83,243,885   |    | 93,827,468   |  |
| Business-type activities-  |             |              |            |              |    |              |    |              |  |
| Water and sewer utility  |             | 20,182,559   |            | 22,543,579   |    | 25,051,538   |    | 27,783,218   |  |
| Golf course  |             | 162,996      |            | 173,136      |    | 215,595      |    | 150,029      |  |
| Total business-type activities expenses                                |             | 20,345,555   |            | 22,716,715   |    | 25,267,133   |    | 27,933,247   |  |
| Total primary government expenses                                      |             | 92,361,670   |            | 99,149,342   |    | 108,511,018  |    | 121,760,715  |  |
| Program revenues:<br>Governmental activities-<br>Charges for services- |             |              |            |              |    |              |    |              |  |
| General government   |             | 1,356,528    |            | 1,409,825    |    | 1,352,613    |    | 2,021,621    |  |
| Public safety  |             | 1,437,534    |            | 1,712,535    |    | 2,674,255    |    | 2,371,379    |  |
| Public works   |             | 1,149,150    |            | 872,929      |    | 1,040,788    |    | 1,139,836    |  |
| Culture and recreation   |             | 1,976,438    |            | 2,137,179    |    | 1,941,047    |    | 2,408,710    |  |
| Operating grants and contributions                                     |             | 672,000      |            | 660,273      |    | 625,905      |    | 1,057,821    |  |
| Capital grants and contributions                                       |             | 17,982,478   |            | 11,768,405   |    | 14,435,954   |    | 12,548,335   |  |
| Total governmental activities program revenues                         |             | 24,574,128   |            | 18,561,146   |    | 22,070,562   |    | 21,547,702   |  |
| Business-type activities-<br>Charges for services-                     |             |              |            |              |    |              |    |              |  |
| Water and sewer utility  |             | 24,002,196   |            | 24,962,107   |    | 27,161,741   |    | 30,566,103   |  |
| Golf course  |             | 453,238      |            | 486,097      |    | 427,504      |    | 476,082      |  |
| Capital grants and contributions                                       |             | 9,305,820    |            | 8,717,960    |    | 7,352,889    |    | 10,445,072   |  |
| Total business-type activities program revenues                        |             | 33,761,254   | . <u> </u> | 34,166,164   |    | 34,942,134   |    | 41,487,257   |  |
| Total primary government program revenues                              |             | 58,335,382   |            | 52,727,310   |    | 57,012,696   |    | 63,034,959   |  |
| Net (expense) revenue-   |             |              |            |              |    |              |    |              |  |
| Governmental activities  |             | (47,441,987) |            | (57,871,481) |    | (61,173,323) |    | (72,279,766) |  |
| Business-type activities   |             | 13,415,699   |            | 11,449,449   |    | 9,675,001    |    | 13,554,010   |  |
| Total primary government net expense                                   | \$          | (34,026,288) | \$         | (46,422,032) | \$ | (51,498,322) | \$ | (58,725,756) |  |

Note: City of Round Rock, Texas first applied GASB Statement No. 34 in fiscal year 2003; therefore, government-wide financial information for years prior to fiscal year 2003 is not available.

| 2007            | 2008            |
|-----------------|-----------------|
|                 |                 |
| \$ 21,926,050   | \$ 24,097,129   |
| 28,879,882      | 33,587,423      |
| 27,114,039      | 28,727,136      |
| 11,905,643      | 12,674,371      |
| 7,463,588       | 9,530,456       |
| 97,289,202      | 108,616,515     |
|                 |                 |
| 28,873,665      | 32,865,979      |
| 167,906         | 185,659         |
| 29,041,571      | 33,051,638      |
| 126,330,773     | 141,668,153     |
|                 |                 |
|                 |                 |
| 1,766,153       | 1,941,519       |
| 2,851,787       | 3,197,900       |
| 1,337,371       | 1,295,783       |
| 2,489,438       | 2,721,570       |
| 931,269         | 1,097,733       |
| 17,322,551      | 3,825,335       |
| 26,698,569      | 14,079,840      |
|                 |                 |
| 30,968,868      | 35,060,024      |
| 476,025         | 474,353         |
| 13,772,431      | 8,750,891       |
| 45,217,324      | 44,285,268      |
| 71,915,893      | 58,365,108      |
|                 |                 |
| (70,590,633)    | (94,536,675)    |
| 16,175,753      | 11,233,630      |
| \$ (54,414,880) | \$ (83,303,045) |

(Continued)

,

#### CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS CHANGES IN NET ASSETS (CONTINUED) LAST SIX FISCAL YEARS (accrual basis of accounting)

|                                    | Fiscal Year |             |    |             |    |             |    |             |
|------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|----|-------------|----|-------------|----|-------------|
|                                    |             | 2003        |    | 2004        |    | 2005        |    | 2006        |
| General revenues and other changes |             |             |    |             |    |             |    |             |
| in net assets:                     |             |             |    |             |    |             |    |             |
| Governmental activities-           |             |             |    |             |    |             |    |             |
| Taxes-                             |             |             |    |             |    |             |    |             |
| Property                           | \$          | 17,463,237  | \$ | 18,699,378  | \$ | 20,486,575  | \$ | 21,632,249  |
| Franchise                          |             | 4,255,978   |    | 4,687,213   |    | 4,488,608   |    | 4,990,439   |
| Sales                              |             | 45,023,664  |    | 48,642,969  |    | 58,052,509  |    | 64,935,779  |
| Hotel occupancy                    |             | 1,618,744   |    | 1,650,148   |    | 1,905,049   |    | 2,268,619   |
| Public service                     |             | 205,185     |    | 210,090     |    | 212,565     |    | 227,784     |
| Investment earnings                |             | 1,990,200   |    | 1,585,398   |    | 3,932,154   |    | 7,232,842   |
| Miscellaneous                      |             | 334,869     |    | 121,610     |    | 206,057     |    | 122,499     |
| Transfers                          |             | 2,238,068   |    | 2,735,530   |    | 2,752,423   |    | 1,840,189   |
| Total governmental activities      |             | 73,129,945  |    | 78,332,336  |    | 92,035,940  |    | 103,250,400 |
| Business-type activities-          |             |             |    |             |    |             |    |             |
| Impact fees                        |             | 6,215,734   |    | 5,810,326   |    | 8,648,921   |    | 9,261,152   |
| Investment earnings                |             | 901,541     |    | 588,816     |    | 997,802     |    | 2,363,692   |
| Miscellaneous                      |             | -           |    | 19,621      |    | 29,067      |    | 48,610      |
| Transfers                          |             | (2,238,068) |    | (2,735,530) |    | (2,752,423) |    | (1,840,189) |
| Total business-type activities     |             | 4,879,207   |    | 3,683,233   |    | 6,923,367   |    | 9,833,265   |
| Total primary government           |             | 78,009,152  |    | 82,015,569  |    | 98,959,307  |    | 113,083,665 |
| Change in net assets:              |             |             |    |             |    |             |    |             |
| Governmental activities            |             | 25,687,958  |    | 20,460,855  |    | 30,862,617  |    | 30,970,634  |
| Business-type activities           | ·           | 18,294,906  |    | 15,132,682  |    | 16,598,368  |    | 23,387,275  |
| Total primary government           | \$          | 43,982,864  | \$ | 35,593,537  | \$ | 47,460,985  | \$ | 54,357,909  |

Note: City of Round Rock, Texas first applied GASB Statement No. 34 in fiscal year 2003; therefore, government-wide financial information for years prior to fiscal year 2003 is not available.

| <br>2007                | <br>2008               |
|-------------------------|------------------------|
|                         |                        |
|                         |                        |
| \$<br>24,409,535        | \$<br>27,560,939       |
| 5,499,222               | 5,748,333              |
| 68,988,092              | 68,216,680             |
| 2,838,689               | 2,939,352              |
| 257,384                 | 286,179                |
| 9,912,657               | 8,220,228              |
| 152,805                 | 257,495                |
| <br>1,668,221           | <br>2,291,695          |
| <br>113,726,605         | <br>115,520,901        |
| 10,609,090<br>1,055,364 | 5,216,423<br>1,618,492 |
| <br>(1,668,221)         | <br>(2,291,695)        |
| <br>9,996,233           | 4,543,220              |
| <br>123,722,838         | <br>120,064,121        |
| 42 125 070              | 20.084.227             |
| 43,135,972              | 20,984,226             |
| <br>26,171,986          | <br>15,776,850         |
| \$<br>69,307,958        | \$<br>36,761,076       |

## CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (modified accrual basis of accounting)

|  |    |                |    | Fisca      | l Yea | r          |      |             |  |
|--|----|----------------|----|------------|-------|------------|------|-------------|--|
|  |    | 1999 2000 2001 |    |            |       | 2001       | 2002 |             |  |
| General fund-                                  |    |                |    |            |       |            |      |             |  |
| Reserved                                       | \$ | -              | \$ | -          | \$    | -          | \$   | -           |  |
| Unreserved                                     |    | 17,022,971     |    | 19,881,188 |       | 22,185,654 |      | 23,261,921  |  |
| Total general fund                             |    | 17,022,971     | \$ | 19,881,188 | \$    | 22,185,654 | \$   | 23,261,921  |  |
| All other governmental funds-<br>Reserved for- |    |                |    |            |       |            |      |             |  |
| Federal seizure                                | \$ | 103,298        | \$ | 121,389    | \$    | 131,924    | \$   | 36,633      |  |
| Non-current loans receivable                   |    | 19,181         |    | 19,181     |       | 19,181     |      | 19,181      |  |
| Debt service                                   |    | 1,876,382      |    | 1,471,892  |       | 2,132,743  |      | 2,074,841   |  |
| Nonexpendable endowments                       |    | 100,000        |    | 100,000    |       | 100,000    |      | 100,000     |  |
| Authorized construction                        |    | 23,358,845     |    | 26,673,808 |       | 31,551,635 |      | 66,939,857  |  |
| Unreserved, reported in-                       |    |                |    |            |       |            |      |             |  |
| Special revenue funds                          |    | 6,600,155      |    | 13,147,967 |       | 16,005,647 |      | 23,560,762  |  |
| Capital projects funds                         |    | 4,291,154      |    | 7,173,012  |       | 13,307,241 |      | 15,251,568  |  |
| Permanent fund                                 | _  | 7,122          |    | 7,361      |       | 3,969      |      | 6,096       |  |
| Total all other governmental funds             | \$ | 36,356,137     | \$ | 48,714,610 | \$    | 63,252,340 | \$   | 107,988,938 |  |

| <br>   |   |          | Fisca   | l Ye | ar  |    |   |      |                                     |  |
|--|---|----------|---|------|---|----|---|------|-------------------------------------|--|
| 2003   | <br>2004  | 004 2005 |   |      | 2006  | _  | 2007  | 2008 |                                     |  |
| \$<br>46,600<br>25,204,136                                   | \$<br>23,200<br>26,759,957                                    | \$       | 28,705,017  | \$   | 32,472,684  | \$ | 34,340,001                                    | \$   | 40,685,364                          |  |
| \$<br>25,250,736   | \$<br>26,783,157  | \$       | 28,705,017  | \$   | 32,472,684  | \$ | 34,340,001                                    | \$   | 40,685,364                          |  |
| \$<br>84,044<br>19,181<br>2,304,816<br>100,000<br>58,100,810 | \$<br>112,857<br>19,181<br>2,338,493<br>100,000<br>79,421,798 | \$       | 357,985<br>19,181<br>2,600,354<br>100,000<br>75,863,062 | \$   | 391,661<br>19,181<br>3,200,508<br>-<br>70,912,738 | \$ | 343,448<br>19,181<br>3,058,395<br>115,324,128 | \$   | 259,074<br>3,431,063<br>106,064,681 |  |
| <br>10,411,681<br>25,872,318<br>7,437                        | <br>5,519,397<br>24,633,882<br>8,611                          |          | 4,535,452<br>26,432,736<br>4,262                        |      | 4,731,971<br>29,682,330                           |    | 5,876,872<br>32,022,916                       |      | 8,346,596<br>34,463,233             |  |
| \$<br>96,900,287   | \$<br>112,154,219   | \$       | 109,913,032   | \$   | 108,938,389                                       | \$ | 156,644,940                                   | \$   | 152,564,647                         |  |

.

## CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (modified accrual basis of accounting)

|  | Fisal Year |             |    |              |    |              |    |                    |  |
|--|------------|-------------|----|--------------|----|--------------|----|--------------------|--|
| _  |            | 1999        | _  | 2000         |    | 2001         |    | 2002               |  |
| Revenues-  | •          | 20 500 01 4 | •  |              | •  |              | •  | <b>50 000</b> 0.17 |  |
| Taxes and franchise  | \$         | 39,598,214  | \$ | 47,424,826   | \$ | 58,333,682   | \$ | 59,029,046         |  |
| Licenses, permits and fees                                 |            | 743,791     |    | 970,656      |    | 799,550      |    | 628,550            |  |
| Charges for services                                       |            | 1,609,133   |    | 2,268,857    |    | 3,010,382    |    | 3,282,764          |  |
| Fines and forfeitures                                      |            | 879,865     |    | 729,172      |    | 834,185      |    | 1,078,089          |  |
| Intergovernmental  |            | 694,221     |    | 1,122,445    |    | 1,260,810    |    | 735,590            |  |
| Hotel occupancy tax  |            | 616,483     |    | 1,017,826    |    | 1,354,429    |    | 1,477,050          |  |
| Investment and other                                       |            | 3,200,016   |    | 4,124,001    |    | 5,508,858    |    | 3,701,703          |  |
| Contributions  |            | 7,657,065   |    | 11,323,039   |    | 791,421      |    | 269,114            |  |
| Total revenues   |            | 54,998,788  |    | 68,980,822   |    | 71,893,317   |    | 70,201,906         |  |
| Expenditures-  |            |             |    |              |    |              |    |                    |  |
| General government   |            | 8,897,742   |    | 11,979,536   |    | 14,675,517   |    | 15,071,967         |  |
| Public safety  |            | 10,958,903  |    | 12,698,746   |    | 15,074,503   |    | 16,767,233         |  |
| Public works   |            | 4,035,009   |    | 5,234,245    |    | 6,240,934    |    | 6,448,449          |  |
| Culture and recreation                                     |            | 4,079,773   |    | 5,170,540    |    | 7,232,737    |    | 7,568,798          |  |
| Capital projects   |            | 20,499,156  |    | 40,367,935   |    | 30,831,239   |    | 19,412,193         |  |
| Debt service-  |            |             |    |              |    |              |    |                    |  |
| Principal retirement                                       |            | 4,268,300   |    | 4,156,328    |    | 5,095,748    |    | 5,777,190          |  |
| Interest and fiscal charges                                |            | 3,320,740   |    | 3,739,412    |    | 4,938,673    |    | 5,732,117          |  |
| Other charges  |            | -           |    | -            |    | <u> </u>     |    | -                  |  |
| Total expenditures   |            | 56,059,623  |    | 83,346,742   |    | 84,089,351   |    | 76,777,947         |  |
| Excess of revenues   |            |             |    |              |    |              |    |                    |  |
| over (under) expenditures                                  |            | (1,060,835) |    | (14,365,920) |    | (12,196,034) |    | (6,576,041)        |  |
| Other financing sources (uses)-                            |            |             |    |              |    |              |    |                    |  |
| Proceeds from sale of capital assets                       |            | -           |    | -            |    | -            |    | -                  |  |
| Issuance of lease  |            | 500,000     |    | 525,000      |    | 1,000,000    |    | 575,000            |  |
| Issuance of debt<br>Issuance of premium                    |            | 8,183,664   |    | 26,423,117   |    | 25,435,000   |    | 60,448,959         |  |
| Payment to refunded  |            | -           |    | -            |    | -            |    | -                  |  |
| bond escrow agent  |            | -           |    | -            |    | -            |    | (11,084,861)       |  |
| Transfers in   |            | 10,914,358  |    | 20,770,546   |    | 20,430,957   |    | 13,565,477         |  |
| Transfers out  |            | (7,633,317) |    | (18,136,054) |    | (17,827,727) |    | (11,115,669)       |  |
| Total other financing sources (uses)                       |            | 11,964,705  | _  | 29,582,609   |    | 29,038,230   |    | 52,388,906         |  |
| Net change in fund balances                                | \$         | 10,903,870  | \$ | 15,216,689   | \$ | 16,842,196   | \$ | 45,812,865         |  |
| Capital outlay including amounts reported                  |            |             |    |              |    |              |    |                    |  |
| under departmental current expenditures                    | \$         | 22,503,476  | \$ | 43,457,868   | \$ | 34,495,580   | \$ | 20,906,177         |  |
| Debt service as a percentage of<br>noncapital expenditures |            | 22.6%       |    | 19.8%        |    | 20.2%        |    | 20.6%              |  |

|    |              |    |              |    | Fisca        | l Yea | r            |    |              |    |              |
|----|--------------|----|--------------|----|--------------|-------|--------------|----|--------------|----|--------------|
|    | 2003         |    | 2004         |    | 2005         |       | 2006         |    | 2007         |    | 2008         |
| \$ | 66,699,982   | \$ | 71,743,446   | \$ | 83,437,892   | \$    | 91,672,097   | \$ | 99,100,555   | \$ | 101,938,374  |
| •  | 801,108      | •  | 679,754      | •  | 1,218,975    | •     | 970,570      | •  | 1,585,091    | •  | 1,593,711    |
|    | 3,451,103    |    | 3,727,507    |    | 4,100,595    |       | 4,311,153    |    | 3,569,077    |    | 3,895,886    |
|    | 1,043,055    |    | 1,286,754    |    | 1,455,280    |       | 1,696,474    |    | 1,849,523    |    | 2,014,379    |
|    | 754,431      |    | 746,042      |    | 885,038      |       | 1,165,978    |    | 2,578,680    |    | 1,317,506    |
|    | 1,618,744    |    | 1,650,148    |    | 1,905,049    |       | 2,268,619    |    | 2,838,689    |    | 2,939,352    |
|    | 3,610,459    |    | 2,637,520    |    | 4,853,019    |       | 8,640,878    |    | 11,424,988   |    | 9,977,103    |
|    | 828,134      |    | 626,201      |    | 1,258,618    | _     | 165,670      |    | 826,807      |    | 2,094,375    |
|    | 78,807,016   | _  | 83,097,372   |    | 99,114,466   |       | 110,891,439  | `  | 123,773,410  |    | 125,770,686  |
|    |              |    |              |    |              |       |              |    |              |    |              |
| κ. | 17,231,171   |    | 18,343,416   |    | 20,638,875   |       | 22,163,330   |    | 22,207,904   |    | 22,801,093   |
|    | 18,099,093   |    | 19,818,241   |    | 21,674,409   |       | 25,785,545   |    | 28,456,892   |    | 31,996,008   |
|    | 7,277,171    |    | 7,430,727    |    | 7,587,502    |       | 8,506,994    |    | 8,719,701    |    | 9,360,999    |
|    | 8,412,271    |    | 9,088,693    |    | 9,382,752    |       | 10,021,489   |    | 10,711,796   |    | 11,524,905   |
|    | 25,564,047   |    | 20,138,116   |    | 27,972,915   |       | 36,896,924   |    | 36,542,219   |    | 53,298,559   |
|    | 5,179,568    |    | 6,879,318    |    | 7,518,388    |       | 7,090,383    |    | 11,940,981   |    | 10,448,506   |
|    | 8,381,599    |    | 7,343,728    |    | 8,046,683    |       | 7,698,552    |    | 7,052,015    |    | 9,060,707    |
|    | -            |    | 929,692      | _  | 313,483      |       | -            | _  | 3,994,688    |    | -            |
|    | 90,144,920   |    | 89,971,931   |    | 103,135,007  |       | 118,163,217  |    | 129,626,196  |    | 148,490,777  |
|    | (11,337,904) |    | (6,874,559)  |    | (4,020,541)  |       | (7,271,778)  |    | (5,852,786)  |    | (22,720,091) |
|    | -            |    |              |    | -            |       | 1,423,235    |    | -            |    | -            |
|    | -            |    | 575,000      |    | 600,000      |       | 600,000      |    | 3,250,000    |    | 750,000      |
|    | -            |    | 31,945,000   |    | 19,915,000   |       | 6,201,378    |    | 80,110,000   |    | 16,798,622   |
|    | -            |    | 1,209,144    |    | 1,361,510    |       | -            |    | 573,448      |    | -            |
|    | -            |    | (12,803,761) |    | (20,927,719) |       | -            |    | (30,175,015) |    |              |
|    | 14,761,767   |    | 18,998,512   |    | 27,802,722   |       | 29,387,915   |    | 45,681,150   |    | 26,429,303   |
|    | (12,523,699) |    | (16,262,983) |    | (25,050,299) |       | (27,547,726) |    | (44,012,929) |    | (24,137,608) |
|    | 2,238,068    |    | 23,660,912   |    | 3,701,214    |       | 10,064,802   |    | 55,426,654   |    | 19,840,317   |
| \$ | (9,099,836)  | \$ | 16,786,353   | \$ | (319,327)    | \$    | 2,793,024    | \$ | 49,573,868   | \$ | (2,879,774)  |
| \$ | 26,877,769   | \$ | 21,407,334   | \$ | 29,621,906   | \$    | 38,693,259   | \$ | 39,815,761   | \$ | 57,032,906   |
|    | 21.4%        |    | 22.1%        |    | 21.6%        |       | 18.6%        |    | 21.1%        |    | 20.8%        |

#### CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS ACTUAL AND TAXABLE ASSESSED VALUE OF PROPERTY LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

|        | A               | ctual Assessed Va | lue             | Less:          |                  |              |
|--------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| Fiscal | Real            | Personal          |                 | Tax Exempt     | Taxable Assessed | Total Direct |
| Year   | Property        | Property          | Total           | Property       | Valuation        | Tax Rate     |
| 1999   | \$2,306,196,524 | \$486,851,223     | \$2,793,047,747 | \$ 224,652,682 | \$ 2,568,395,065 | \$ 0.3850    |
| 2000   | 2,670,155,112   | 504,988,781       | 3,175,143,893   | 198,291,225    | 2,976,852,668    | 0.3629       |
| 2001   | 3,270,519,641   | 712,609,336       | 3,983,128,977   | 260,491,609    | 3,722,637,368    | 0.3303       |
| 2002   | 3,977,561,419   | 853,720,952       | 4,831,282,371   | 333,154,352    | 4,498,128,019    | 0.3221       |
| 2003   | 4,536,275,722   | 832,454,143       | 5,368,729,865   | 309,696,551    | 5,059,033,314    | 0.3422       |
| 2004   | 4,603,800,464   | 786,481,840       | 5,390,282,304   | 250,319,487    | 5,139,962,817    | 0.3572       |
| 2005   | 4,794,995,393   | 726,483,588       | 5,521,478,981   | 190,331,290    | 5,331,147,691    | 0.3797       |
| 2006   | 5,199,431,315   | 749,984,473       | 5,949,415,788   | 175,933,206    | 5,773,482,582    | 0.3711       |
| 2007   | 5,929,650,836   | 783,793,471       | 6,713,444,307   | 198,475,704    | 6,514,968,603    | 0.3711       |
| 2008   | 6,954,733,744   | 852,374,495       | 7,807,108,239   | 303,674,692    | 7,503,433,547    | 0.3652       |

Source: Williamson Central Appraisal District

Note - Property in the City is assessed each year. Property is assessed at actual value; therefore, the assessed values are equal to actual value. Tax rates are per \$100 of assessed value.

|                |                   | City I               | Direct Rates |                | Overlapping Rates |  |    |                      |    |   |  |
|----------------|-------------------|----------------------|--------------|----------------|-------------------|--|----|----------------------|----|---|--|
| Fiscal<br>Year | Operating<br>Rate | Debt Service<br>Rate |              | Ind<br>Total S |                   | und Rock<br>ependent<br>School<br>District |    | Williamson<br>County |    | Total<br>Direct and<br>Overlapping<br>Rates |  |
| 1999           | \$ 0.1746         | \$                   | 0.2104       | \$ 0.3850      | \$                | 1.7575                                     | \$ | 0.2990               | \$ | 2.4415                                      |  |
| 2000           | 0.1783            |                      | 0.1846       | 0.3629         |                   | 1.7111                                     |    | 0.2995               |    | 2.3735                                      |  |
| 2001           | 0.1590            |                      | 0.1713       | 0.3303         |                   | 1.7086                                     |    | 0.3477               |    | 2.3866                                      |  |
| 2002           | 0.1792            |                      | 0.1429       | 0.3221         |                   | 1.7387                                     |    | 0.3543               |    | 2.4151                                      |  |
| 2003           | 0.1941            |                      | 0.1481       | 0.3422         |                   | 1.7924                                     |    | 0.4154               |    | 2.5500                                      |  |
| 2004           | 0.2018            |                      | 0.1553       | 0.3571         |                   | 1.8643                                     |    | 0.4482               |    | 2.6696                                      |  |
| 2005           | 0.2092            |                      | 0.1705       | 0.3797         |                   | 1.8572                                     |    | 0.4789               |    | 2.7158                                      |  |
| 2006           | 0.2089            |                      | 0.1622       | 0.3711         |                   | 1.8334                                     |    | 0.4997               |    | 2.7042                                      |  |
| 2007           | 0.2164            |                      | 0.1547       | 0.3711         |                   | 1.6406                                     |    | 0.4997               |    | 2.5114                                      |  |
| 2008           | 0.1960            |                      | 0.1692       | 0.3652         |                   | 1.3238                                     |    | 0.4891               |    | 2.1781                                      |  |

## CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS PROPERTY TAX RATES - DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTS PER \$ 100 OF ASSESSED VALUE LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Source: Williamson County Tax Office

# CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS PRINCIPAL PROPERTY TAXPAYERS CURRENT YEAR AND NINE YEARS AGO

|                                 |                              | 2008 |   |                              | 1 <b>999</b> |   |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------|------|---|------------------------------|--------------|---|
| Name of Taxpayer                | Net<br>Assessed<br>Valuation | Rank | % of Total<br>Net Assessed<br>Valuation | Net<br>Assessed<br>Valuation | Rank         | % of Total<br>Net Assessed<br>Valuation |
| Dell Computer Holdings, LP      | \$ 195,290,162               | 1    | 2.603%                                  | \$ 124,520,757               | 1            | 4.848%                                  |
| CPG Round Rock, LP              | 108,535,031                  | 2    | 1.446%                                  | -                            |              | -                                       |
| Baltgem Development Corp.       | 89,155,876                   | 3    | 1.188%                                  | -                            |              | -                                       |
| Scott & White Memorial Hospital | 71,827,805                   | 4    | 0.957%                                  | -                            |              | -                                       |
| Columbia/St. David Healthcare   | 55,449,016                   | 5    | 0.739%                                  | -                            |              | -                                       |
| Dell Computer Corp.             | 55,082,430                   | 6    | 0.734%                                  | -                            |              | -                                       |
| Toppan Photomasks, Inc.         | 46,624,323                   | 7    | 0.621%                                  | -                            |              | -                                       |
| TXU Electric Delivery Co.       | 40,237,994                   | 8    | 0.536%                                  | 19,096,277                   | 6            | 0.744%                                  |
| Drever, Limestone, LP           | 33,621,294                   | 9    | 0.448%                                  | -                            |              | -                                       |
| 2800 LaFrontera #1A, Ltd.       | 32,309,217                   | 10   | 0.431%                                  | -                            |              | -                                       |
| Res. Of Limestone Ridge, Ltd    | -                            |      | -                                       | 29,952,000                   | 2            | 1.166%                                  |
| Cypress Semiconductor           |                              |      | -                                       | 24,898,200                   | 3            | 0.969%                                  |
| Dupont Photo Mask               |                              |      | -                                       | 22,779,888                   | 4            | 0.887%                                  |
| McNeil Consumer Products Co.    | -                            |      | -                                       | 1 <b>9,929,706</b>           | 5            | 0.776%                                  |
| Acquiport Steeplechase Downs    | -                            |      | -                                       | 18,850,000                   | 7            | 0.734%                                  |
| Southwestern Bell               | -                            |      | -                                       | 17,467,339                   | 8            | 0.680%                                  |
| Security Capital                | -                            |      | -                                       | 16,968,065                   | 9            | 0.661%                                  |
| Austin Rocking Horse Ranch      |                              |      | -                                       | 14,167,470                   | 10           | 0.552%                                  |
|                                 | \$ 728,133,148               |      | 9.703%                                  | \$ 308,629,702               |              | 12.017%                                 |

Source: Williamson Central Appraisal District

# CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

|                |  | Collected v<br>Fiscal Year of |                       |    | Total Collections to Date         |              |                       |  |  |
|----------------|--|-------------------------------|-----------------------|----|-----------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------|--|--|
| Fiscal<br>Year | Taxes Levied<br>for the<br>Fiscal Year | Amount                        | Percentage<br>Of Levy |    | ollections<br>Subsequent<br>Years | Amount       | Percentage<br>Of Levy |  |  |
| 1999           | \$ 10,008,185                          | \$ 9,790,084                  | 97.82%                | \$ | 209,134                           | \$ 9,999,218 | 99.91%                |  |  |
| 2000           | 10,941,903                             | 10,686,138                    | 97.66%                |    | 244,711                           | 10,930,849   | 99.90%                |  |  |
| 2001           | 12,408,442                             | 12,181,034                    | 98.17%                |    | 211,305                           | 12,392,339   | 99.87%                |  |  |
| 2002           | 14,553,616                             | 14,335,048                    | 98.50%                |    | 195,763                           | 14,530,811   | 99.84%                |  |  |
| 2003           | 17,293,407                             | 17,129,231                    | 99.05%                |    | 145,362                           | 17,274,593   | 99.89%                |  |  |
| 2004           | 18,342,750                             | 18,117,224                    | 98.77%                |    | 189,864                           | 18,307,088   | 99.81%                |  |  |
| 2005           | 20,297,131                             | 20,103,093                    | 99.04%                |    | 156,134                           | 20,259,227   | 99.81%                |  |  |
| 2006           | 21,439,975                             | 21,260,880                    | 99.16%                |    | 141,853                           | 21,402,733   | 99.83%                |  |  |
| 2007           | 24,178,580                             | 24,010,335                    | 99.30%                |    | 125,740                           | 24,136,075   | 99.82%                |  |  |
| 2008           | 27,404,040                             | 27,232,914                    | 99.38%                |    | -                                 | 27,232,914   | 99.38%                |  |  |

#### CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS TAXABLE SALES BY CATEGORY LAST TEN CALENDAR YEARS

| Year | <br>Retail<br>Trade | <br>Wholesale<br>Trade | <br>Services     |    | Manufacturing |    | Utilities  |
|------|---------------------|------------------------|------------------|----|---------------|----|------------|
| 1998 | \$<br>505,585,336   | \$<br>351,229,337      | \$<br>51,849,137 | \$ | 25,164,801    | \$ | 13,640,254 |
| 1999 | 623,057,498         | 538,396,409            | 127,142,719      |    | 14,127,476    |    | 18,530,905 |
| 2000 | 768,898,220         | 597,548,751            | 196,444,145      |    | 19,815,573    |    | 24,734,436 |
| 2001 | 912,414,869         | 731,001,387            | 216,072,525      |    | 20,451,976    |    | 29,741,180 |
| 2002 | 1,002,120,502       | 719,007,415            | 216,666,201      |    | 22,555,006    |    | 33,689,361 |
| 2003 | 1,085,691,925       | 876,997,596            | 229,692,253      |    | 13,208,185    |    | 24,017,807 |
| 2004 | 1,125,319,697       | 924,947,365            | 245,301,178      |    | 19,188,881    |    | 13,748,708 |
| 2005 | 1,022,046,302       | 1,164,889,028          | 271,930,962      |    | 23,056,605    |    | 13,835,732 |
| 2006 | 1,204,017,407       | 1,286,347,769          | 284,232,565      |    | 20,117,751    |    | 15,736,435 |
| 2007 | 1,145,110,919       | 1,591,303,790          | 304,759,747      |    | 27,335,653    |    | 18,904,449 |

Source: Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts

Note: Sales information is not available on a fiscal year basis.

Due to State of Texas confidentiality issues, names of sales tax payers are not available. The categories presented provide alternative information indicative of sales tax revenue sources.

| <br>Construction | Finance,<br>nsurance |    | Other       | <br>Total         | City<br>Direct<br>Sales Tax<br>Rate | State<br>Sales Tax<br>Rate | Over-<br>Lapping |
|------------------|----------------------|----|-------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------|
| \$<br>12,679,159 | \$<br>194,228        | \$ | 7,678,957   | \$<br>968,021,209 | 1.5%-2.0%                           | 6.25%                      | 8.25%            |
| 11,771,642       | 280,530              |    | 7,275,680   | 1,340,582,859     | 2.0%                                | 6.25%                      | 8.25%            |
| 11,026,539       | 422,839              |    | 7,908,943   | 1,626,799,446     | 2.0%                                | 6.25%                      | 8.25%            |
| 12,984,689       | 1,156,703            | `  | 6,723,785   | 1,930,547,114     | 2.0%                                | 6.25%                      | 8.25%            |
| 13,971,691       | 3,994,116            |    | 1,247,650   | 2,013,251,942     | 2.0%                                | 6.25%                      | 8.25%            |
| 16,269,980       | 1,074,384            |    | 4,100,156   | 2,251,052,286     | 2.0%                                | 6.25%                      | 8.25%            |
| 16,760,649       | 1,189,215            |    | 2,977,318   | 2,349,433,011     | 2.0%                                | 6.25%                      | 8.25%            |
| 26,144,588       | 1,323,272            | ]  | 180,746,146 | 2,703,972,635     | 2.0%                                | 6.25%                      | 8.25%            |
| 26,619,939       | 1,410,360            |    | 62,554,068  | 2,901,036,294     | 2.0%                                | 6.25%                      | 8.25%            |
| 43,424,237       | 1,782,201            |    | -           | 3,132,620,996     | 2.0%                                | 6.25%                      | 8.25%            |

# CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS HOTEL TAXPAYERS SEPTEMBER 30, 2008

| Taxpayer                     | Total<br>Collections<br>Year Ended<br>September 30, 2008 | Number<br>of<br>Rooms |
|------------------------------|--|-----------------------|
| Austin Marriott North        | \$ 659,925   | 295                   |
| Hilton Garden Inn            | 226,190  | 122                   |
| Residence Inn                | 205,214  | 96                    |
| Hampton Inn                  | 199,547  | 93                    |
| Courtyard by Marriott        | 198,148  | 113                   |
| Springhill Suites            | 168,183  | 104                   |
| Holiday Inn                  | 137,715  | 90                    |
| La Quinta Inn                | 124,329  | 116                   |
| Baymont Inn                  | 120,129  | 93                    |
| Staybridge Suites            | 118,796  | 81                    |
| Wingate Inn                  | 118,274  | 101                   |
| Red Roof Inn                 | 109,311  | 107                   |
| Best Western Executive Inn   | 83,820   | 67                    |
| Comfort Suites               | 78,576   | 62                    |
| Extended Stay America # 6030 | 71,254   | 138                   |
| Country Inn & Suites         | 70,083   | 61                    |
| Extended Stay America #6197  | 68,526   | 104                   |
| Candlewood Suites            | 60,616   | 98                    |
| Days Inn & Suites            | 49,817   | 49                    |
| Super 8 Motel                | 47,675   | 62                    |
| Value Place                  | 23,224   | 121                   |
|                              | \$ 2,939,352   | 2,173                 |

.

# CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX COLLECTION HISTORY BY QUARTER LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

| Fiscal |             |             |             | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |            |
|--------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------------------------------------|------------|
| Year   |             |             |             |                                       |            |
| Ended  | 1st Quarter | 2nd Quarter | 3rd Quarter | 4th Quarter                           |            |
| 9-30   | Oct Dec.    | Jan. – Mar. | Apr. – June | July – Sept.                          | Total      |
| 1999   | \$ 121,858  | \$ 134,096  | \$ 163,087  | \$ 197,442                            | \$ 616,483 |
| 2000   | 219,642     | 215,824     | 255,911     | 326,448                               | 1,017,825  |
| 2001   | 323,789     | 308,735     | 333,479     | 388,426                               | 1,354,429  |
| 2002   | 360,606     | 307,427     | 368,583     | 440,434                               | 1,477,050  |
| 2003   | 401,794     | 367,136     | 410,803     | 439,011                               | 1,618,744  |
| 2004   | 406,795     | 352,486     | 414,176     | 476,691                               | 1,650,148  |
| 2005   | 448,789     | 401,171     | 476,219     | 578,870                               | 1,905,049  |
| 2006   | 521,640     | 459,601     | 578,711     | 708,667                               | 2,268,619  |
| 2007   | 594,826     | 695,452     | 729,813     | 818,598                               | 2,838,689  |
| 2008   | 669,345     | 749,897     | 806,813     | 713,297                               | 2,939,352  |

#### CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS RATIOS OF OUTSTANDING DEBT BY TYPE LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

|                | Go                             | vernmental Activit            | ies                       | Business-Type<br>Activities |                                |                                     |               |
|----------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------|
| Fiscal<br>Year | General<br>Obligation<br>Bonds | Certificates of<br>Obligation | Other Debt<br>Obligations | Revenue<br>Bonds            | Total<br>Primary<br>Government | Percentage<br>of Personal<br>Income | Per<br>Capita |
| 1999           | \$ 43,930,000                  | \$ 13,931,000                 | \$ 9,926,601              | \$ 7,516,550                | \$ 75,304,151                  | 5.73%                               | \$1,344       |
| 2000           | 40,705,000                     | 24,299,000                    | 25,902,273                | 6,139,625                   | 97,045,898                     | 6.15%                               | 1,608         |
| 2001           | 37,640,000                     | 23,622,000                    | 51,438,524                | 4,887,700                   | 117,588,224                    | 5.98%                               | 1,708         |
| 2002           | 71,835,000                     | 20,805,000                    | 64,873,333                | 3,560,775                   | 161,074,108                    | 7.37%                               | 2,198         |
| 2003           | 70,265,000                     | 20,167,000                    | 61,901,766                | 2,358,850                   | 154,692,616                    | 7.40%                               | 1,993         |
| 2004           | 87,965,000                     | 18,279,000                    | 59,615,448                | 1,206,925                   | 167,066,373                    | 7.57%                               | 2,042         |
| 2005           | 98,680,000                     | 3,471,000                     | 57,400,061                | 270,000                     | 159,821,061                    | 6.60%                               | 1,858         |
| 2006           | 95,020,000                     | 2,968,000                     | 61,274,055                | -                           | 159,262,055                    | 6.17%                               | 1,774         |
| 2007           | 124,960,000                    | 16,120,000                    | 58,318,074                | 355,000                     | 199,753,074                    | 7.43%                               | 2,159         |
| 2008           | 120,060,000                    | 15,300,000                    | 71,099,586                | 8,290,000                   | 214,749,586                    | 7.59%                               | 2,232         |

Note: Details regarding the City's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

See the Schedule of Demographic and Economic Statistics for personal income and population data.

#### CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS RATIOS OF NET GENERAL BONDED DEBT OUTSTANDING TO ASSESSED VALUE AND NET BONDED DEBT PER CAPITA LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

| Fiscal<br>Year | (1)<br>Population | Net<br>Assessed<br>Value<br>(in thousands) | (2)<br>Gross<br>Bonded<br>Debt |     | Amount<br>Available<br>in<br>Debt<br>Service<br>Fund | Net<br>Bonded<br>Debt | Ratio<br>of Net<br>Bonded<br>Debt to<br>Assessed<br>Value | Bo<br>De | Net<br>onded<br>bt Per<br>apita |
|----------------|-------------------|--|--------------------------------|-----|--|-----------------------|---|----------|---------------------------------|
| 1999           | 56,030            | \$ 2,568,395                               |                                | (2) | \$<br>1,876,382                                      | \$ 55,984,618         | 2.18%   | \$       | 999                             |
| 2000           | 60,340            | 2,976,853                                  | 65,004,000                     | (2) | 1,471,892  | 63,532,108            | 2.13%   |          | 1,053                           |
| 2001           | 68,835            | 3,722,637                                  | 61,262,000                     | (2) | 2,132,743  | 59,129,257            | 1.59%   |          | 859                             |
| 2002           | 73,295            | 4,498,128                                  | 92,640,000                     | (2) | 2,074,841  | 90,565,159            | 2.01%   |          | 1,236                           |
| 2003           | 77,600            | 5,059,033                                  | 90,432,000                     | (2) | 2,304,816  | 88,127,184            | 1.74%   |          | 1,136                           |
| 2004           | 81,825            | 5,139,963                                  | 106,244,000                    | (2) | 2,338,493  | 103,905,507           | 2.02%   |          | 1,270                           |
| 2005           | 86,000            | 5,331,148                                  | 102,151,000                    | (2) | 2,600,354  | 99,550,646            | 1.87%   |          | 1,158                           |
| 2006           | 89,800            | 5,773,483                                  | 97,988,000                     | (2) | 3,200,508  | 94,787,492            | 1.64%   |          | 1,056                           |
| 2007           | 92,500            | 6,514,969                                  | 141,080,000                    | (2) | 3,058,395  | 138,021,605           | 2.12%   |          | 1,492                           |
| 2008           | 96,200            | 7,503,434                                  | 135,360,000                    | (2) | 3,431,063  | 131,928,937           | 1.76%   |          | 1,371                           |

Note: Includes Certificates of Obligation and General Obligation Bonds.

<sup>(1)</sup> Source: Planning Department, City of Round Rock

(2) Gross bonded debt includes self-supporting debt funded by enterprise funds. Gross self-supporting debt totaled \$ 5,142,412 at September 30, 2008.



.

-

#### CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS COMPUTATION OF DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING BONDED DEBT SEPTEMBER 30, 2008

|   | Total<br>General<br>Debt |               |    | Percentage<br>Applicable to<br>City of | Amount<br>Applicable to<br>City of |
|---|--------------------------|---------------|----|--|------------------------------------|
| Name of Governmental Unit                 |                          | Outstanding   |    | Round Rock                             | Round Rock                         |
| City of Round Rock                        | \$                       | 135,360,000   | *  | 100.00%                                | \$ 135,360,000                     |
| Round Rock Independent<br>School District |                          | 502,241,975   | ** | 33.83%                                 | 169,908,460                        |
| Williamson County                         |                          | 672,634,942   | *  | 27.13%                                 | 182,485,860                        |
| Georgetown ISD                            |                          | 144,399,977   | ** | 0.76%                                  | 1,097,440                          |
| Travis County                             |                          | 534,967,887   | •  | 0.30%                                  | 1,604,903                          |
| Total                                     | \$                       | 1,989,604,781 |    |  | \$ 490,456,663                     |

\*Gross Debt as of 9-30-08

\*\*Gross Debt as of 6-30-08

Source: City of Round Rock Finance Department and Texas Municipal Reports

#### CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS LEGAL DEBT MARGIN INFORMATION LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

|   |  | Fiscal           | Year           |                |
|---|--|------------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | 1999   | 2000             | 2001           | 2002           |
| Debt limit  | \$ 460,399,550                               | \$ 533,617,920   | \$ 667,304,112 | \$ 806,315,251 |
| Total net debt applicable to limit  | 45,458,417                                   | 53,744,875       | 50,262,992     | 82,569,295     |
| Legal debt margin   | \$ 414,941,133                               | \$ 479,873,045   | \$ 617,041,120 | \$ 723,745,956 |
| Total net debt applicable to the limit<br>as a percentage of debt limit   | 9.87%  | 10.07%           | 7.53%          | 10.24%         |
| Legal Debt Margin Calculation for Fiscal Yes  | ar 2008                                      |                  |                |                |
| Total assessed value  |  | \$7,503,433,547  |                |                |
| Debt limit - Maximum serviceable at permitted a<br>of \$1.50 per \$100 of assessed value  | allocation                                   | \$ 1,345,033,513 |                |                |
| Amount of debt applicable to debt limit:<br>Total General Obligation Debt<br>Less:<br>Amount available in Debt Service Fund<br>Amounts considered self-supporting | \$ 135,360,000<br>(3,431,063)<br>(5,142,412) |                  |                |                |
| Total net debt applicable to debt limit   | (3,142,412)                                  | 126,786,525      |                |                |
| Legal debt margin   |  | \$1,218,246,988  |                |                |

There is no direct debt limitation in the City Charter or under state law. The City operates under a Home Rule Charter (Article XI, Section 5, Texas Constitution), approved by voters in August, 1977, that limits the maximum tax rate, for all City purposes, to \$ 2.50 per \$ 100 assessed valuation. Administratively, the Attorney General of the State of Texas will permit allocation of \$ 1.50 of the \$ 2.50 maximum tax rate for general obligation debt service.

Assuming the maximum tax rate for debt service of \$ 1.50 on January 1, 2007, assessed valuation of \$ 7,503,433,547 at 100% collection, tax revenue of \$ 112,551,503 would be produced. This revenue could service the debt on \$ 1,345,033,513 issued as 20- year serial bonds at 5.50% (with level debt service payment).

|                | Fiscal Year    |                |                  |                  |                  |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| 2003           | 2004           | 2005           | 2006             | 2007             | 2008             |  |  |  |  |  |
| \$ 906,860,750 | \$ 921,367,824 | \$ 955,638,811 | \$ 1,034,929,880 | \$ 1,167,845,500 | \$ 1,345,033,513 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 80,541,088     | 97,029,376     | 93,578,032     | 89,029,039       | 132,491,172      | 126,786,525      |  |  |  |  |  |
| \$ 826,319,662 | \$ 824,338,448 | \$ 862,060,779 | \$ 945,900,841   | \$1,035,354,328  | \$1,218,246,988  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8.88%          | 10.53%         | 9.79%          | 8.60%            | 11.34%           | 9.43%            |  |  |  |  |  |

## CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS SCHEDULE OF REVENUE BOND COVERAGE LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

|        |               |              | Net              |         |                    |          |
|--------|---------------|--------------|------------------|---------|--------------------|----------|
|        |               | (2)          | Revenue          |         |                    |          |
|        | (1)           | Direct       | Available        |         |                    | Revenue  |
| Fiscal | Gross         | Operating    | for Debt         | Debt Se | rvice Requirements | Bond     |
| Year   | Revenue       | Expenses     | Service          |         | ipal and Interest  | Coverage |
|        |               |              |                  |         |                    |          |
| 1999   | \$ 19,065,800 | \$ 8,762,007 | \$<br>10,303,793 | \$      | 1,745,175          | 5.90     |
| 2000   | 23,867,459    | 10,561,505   | 13,305,954       |         | 1,765,565          | 7.54     |
| 2001   | 24,333,346    | 12,645,648   | 11,687,698       |         | 1,575,210          | 7.42     |
| 2002   | 25,436,842    | 13,840,556   | 11,596,286       |         | 1,583,835          | 7.32     |
| 2003   | 24,895,722    | 15,328,369   | 9,567,353        |         | 1,392,358          | 6.87     |
| 2004   | 25,583,013    | 16,467,400   | 9,115,613        |         | 1,279,975          | 7.12     |
| 2005   | 28,197,344    | 18,452,453   | 9,744,891        |         | 1,016,058          | 9.59     |
| 2006   | 32,985,447    | 20,962,289   | 12,023,158       |         | 284,310            | 42.29    |
| 2007   | 31,921,522    | 21,369,755   | 10,551,767       |         | 5,966              | 1768.65  |
| 2008   | 36,629,189    | 24,549,076   | 12,080,113       |         | 153,666            | 78.61    |

<sup>(1)</sup> Water and Sewer Fund operating and non-operating revenues.

<sup>(2)</sup> Water and Sewer Fund operating expenses, excluding depreciation.

#### CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

|              |            |                  | (2)       |        |            |              |
|--------------|------------|------------------|-----------|--------|------------|--------------|
|              |            |                  | Per       | (3)    | (4)        | (3)          |
| Fiscal       | (1)        | Personal         | Capita    | Median | School     | Unemployment |
| Year         | Population | Income           | Income    | Age    | Enrollment | Rate         |
| 19 <b>99</b> | 56,030     | \$ 1,314,071,590 | \$ 23,453 | 30.0   | 30,100     | 1.5%         |
| 2000         | 60,340     | 1,577,830,660    | 26,149    | 30.1   | 31,572     | 1.3%         |
| 2001         | 68,835     | 1,965,376,920    | 28,552    | 30.5   | 32,652     | 3.9%         |
| 2002         | 73,295     | 2,185,803,490    | 29,822    | 30.8   | 34,120     | 4.7%         |
| 2003         | 77,600     | 2,090,544,000    | 26,940    | 31.2   | 35,579     | 4.7%         |
| 2004         | 81,825     | 2,207,556,675    | 26,979    | 30.6   | 36,608     | 3.1%         |
| 2005         | 86,000     | 2,423,308,000    | 28,178    | 30.5   | 37,909     | 3.7%         |
| 2006         | 89,800     | 2,581,211,200    | 28,744    | 30.6   | 39,112     | 3.3%         |
| 2007         | 92,500     | 2,686,755,000    | 29,046    | 31.0   | 40,342     | 3.5%         |
| 2008         | 96,200     | 2,831,069,800    | 29,429    | 31.2   | 41,489     | 4.2%         |

Sources: <sup>(1)</sup> Planning Department, City of Round Rock

(2) Texas Workforce Commission; data is for Williamson County, which is representative of the City; data for City not available.

<sup>(3)</sup> Round Rock Chamber of Commerce

<sup>(4)</sup> Round Rock Independent School District

# CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS CURRENT YEAR AND NINE YEARS AGO

| -                                       |           | 2008 |                                  | <u> </u>  | 1999 |                                  |
|---|-----------|------|----------------------------------|-----------|------|----------------------------------|
| Name of Employer                        | Employees | Rank | % of Total<br>City<br>Employment | Employees | Rank | % of Total<br>City<br>Employment |
| Dell, Inc.                              | 9,000     | 1    | 17.95%                           | 9,500     | 1    | 29.66%                           |
| Round Rock Independent School District  | 5,200     | 2    | 10.37%                           | 3,773     | 2    | 11.78%                           |
| Sears Customer Care                     | 1,300     | 3    | 2.59%                            | 900       | 3    | 2.81%                            |
| City of Round Rock, Texas               | 831       | 4    | 1. <b>66%</b>                    | 458       | 8    | 1.43%                            |
| Round Rock Medical Center               | 710       | 5    | 1. <b>42%</b>                    |           |      |                                  |
| Texas Guaranteed Student Loan           | 700       | 6    | 1.40%                            |           |      |                                  |
| Scott & White University Medical Campus | 600       | 7    | 1.20%                            |           |      |                                  |
| Dresser Wayne, Inc.                     | 550       | 8    | 1.10%                            | 490       | 9    | 1.53%                            |
| Toppan Photomask                        | 368       | 9    | 0.73%                            |           |      |                                  |
| Michael Angelo's Gourmet Foods          | 350       | 10   | 0.70%                            | 525       | 6    | 1.64%                            |
| Farmer's Insurance                      |           |      |                                  | 765       | 4    | 2.39%                            |
| Trend Technologies                      |           |      |                                  | 550       | 5    | 1.7 <b>2%</b>                    |
| Tellabs Texas, Inc.                     |           |      |                                  | 470       | 7    | 1.47%                            |
| Westinghouse Motor Company              |           |      |                                  | 450       | 10   | 1.40%                            |

Source: Round Rock Chamber of Commerce

## CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT CITY GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES BY FUNCTION LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

|                         |      | Full-time Equivalent Employees as of September 30 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-------------------------|------|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|                         | 1999 | 2000  | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 |
| Function:               |      |   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| General government      | 78   | 109   | 120  | 132  | 134  | 142  | 148  | 158  | 163  | 176  |
| Public safety-          |      |   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Police-                 |      |   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Officers                | 91   | 91  | 100  | 107  | 112  | 119  | 126  | 131  | 135  | 146  |
| Civilians               | 31   | 33  | 37   | 42   | 41   | 47   | 47   | 55   | 58   | 62   |
| Fire-                   |      |   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Firefighters & officers | 68   | 70  | 72   | 78   | 78   | 90   | 104  | 111  | 119  | 124  |
| Civilians               | 3    | 3   | 4    | 4    | 4    | 4    | 4    | 4    | 5    | 5    |
| Public works-           |      |   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Street                  | 33   | 41  | 49   | 49   | 49   | 48   | 48   | 48   | 48   | 48   |
| Shop                    | 8    | 10  | 14   | 14   | 14   | 14   | 14   | 15   | 15   | 15   |
| Culture & recreation-   |      |   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Library                 | 27   | 27  | 23   | 24   | 26   | 27   | 28   | 29   | 29   | 29   |
| Parks & Recreation      | 43   | 62  | 79   | 81   | 83   | 90   | 91   | 93   | 93   | 95   |
| Water                   | 60   | 65  | 66   | 78   | 80   | 90   | 93   | 92   | 93   | 95   |
| Sewer                   | 16   | 21  | 32   | 29   | 32   | 32   | 35   | 35   | 35   | 36   |
| Total                   | 458  | 532   | 596  | 638  | 653  | 703  | 738  | 771  | 793  | 831  |

Source:

Finance Department, City of Round Rock

# CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS OPERATING INDICATORS BY FUNCTION LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

|   | Fiscal Year |             |             |             |  |  |
|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--|--|
|   | 1999        | 2000        | 2001        | 2002        |  |  |
| Function:                                       |             |             |             |             |  |  |
| Police-   |             |             |             |             |  |  |
| Arrests   | 2,389       | 1,836       | 1,512       | 1,735       |  |  |
| Accident reports                                | 2,712       | 2,095       | 2,675       | 2,667       |  |  |
| Index crimes reported                           | 1,037       | 1,053       | 2,061       | 1,495       |  |  |
| Crimes per thousand residents                   | 19.93       | 20.20       | 30.90       | 20.90       |  |  |
| Officers per thousand of population             | 1.73        | 1.52        | 1.50        | 1.50        |  |  |
| Fire-   |             |             |             |             |  |  |
| Incident volume                                 | 4,334       | 4,334       | 5,109       | 5,352       |  |  |
| Priority calls answered                         | 3,050       | 3,050       | 3,236       | 3,936       |  |  |
| Non-emergency calls answered                    | 1,284       | 1,284       | 1,873       | 1,396       |  |  |
| Priority calls-response less                    | - <b>,</b>  | -,          | -,          | _,          |  |  |
| than 6 minutes                                  | 78%         | 78%         | 82%         | 80%         |  |  |
| Public Works-                                   |             |             |             |             |  |  |
| Street-   |             |             |             |             |  |  |
| Street resurfacing (lane miles)                 | 76          | 81          | 81          | 84          |  |  |
| Potholes repaired annually                      | N/A         | N/A         | 2,500       | 2,500       |  |  |
| Signals maintained                              | 5           | 5           | 28          | 30          |  |  |
| Shop-   |             |             |             |             |  |  |
| Work orders                                     | 2,750       | 2,975       | 2,960       | 2,960       |  |  |
| Number of departments served                    | 11          | 13          | 13          | 13          |  |  |
| Culture and Recreation-                         |             |             |             |             |  |  |
| Library-  |             |             |             |             |  |  |
| Number of items circulated                      | 347,290     | 385,658     | 435,632     | 492,493     |  |  |
| Number of card holders                          | 26,713      | 27,333      | 35,637      | 37,457      |  |  |
| Number of library visits                        | 182,839     | 200,000     | 285,176     | 246,185     |  |  |
| Parks & Recreation-                             |             |             |             |             |  |  |
| Total park acres maintained                     | 1,095       | 1,173       | 1,173       | 1,187       |  |  |
| Number of athletic fields maintained            | 38          | 38          | 38          | 38          |  |  |
| Number of trees planted                         | N/A         | N/A         | N/A         | N/A         |  |  |
| Number of recreation enrollees                  | 99,586      | 112,783     | 255,670     | 285,242     |  |  |
| Water-  | 1 200       | 1 500       | 1 000       | 1.950       |  |  |
| New connections<br>Line maintenance work orders | 1,200       | 1,500       | 1,800       | 1,850       |  |  |
|   | 5,800       | 5,000       | 5,113       | 3,267       |  |  |
| Average monthly consumption<br>Sewer-           | 334,000,000 | 412,000,000 | 385,000,000 | 438,000,000 |  |  |
| Average monthly treatment                       | 245,100,000 | 234,110,666 | 262,719,166 | 262,750,000 |  |  |
| Line feet reviewed for infiltration & inflow    | 30,000      | 35,000      | 35,000      | 77,655      |  |  |
|   | 50,000      | 55,000      | 55,000      | 11,055      |  |  |

Source: City of Round Rock Finance Department N/A - Data not available

| 2000       | 2007        | 2007        | 2005        | 2004        | 2002        |
|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| 2008       | 2007        | 2006        | 2005        | 2004        | 2003        |
|            |             |             |             |             |             |
| 3,74       | 3,754       | 4,013       | 3,592       | 2,625       | 1,684       |
| 1,72       | 1,990       | 1,907       | 1,942       | 2,669       | 2,360       |
| 2,44       | 2,512       | 2,072       | 2,326       | 1,679       | 1,813       |
| 26.1       | 27.90       | 22.80       | 28.30       | 21.00       | 25.50       |
| 1.5        | 1.50        | 1.50        | 1.50        | 1.49        | 1.49        |
| 8,40       | 7,463       | 6,430       | 6,709       | 5,219       | 5,076       |
| 5,10       | 4,592       | 4,977       | 5,376       | 3,959       | 3,787       |
| 3,00       | 2,871       | 1,453       | 1,333       | 1,260       | 1,289       |
| 85         | 83%         | 83%         | 86%         | 78%         | 83%         |
| 13         | 130         | 124         | 71          | 72          | 84          |
| 4,00       | 4,000       | 4,000       | 3,223       | 3,223       | 3,000       |
| 5          | 57          | 52          | 42          | 36          | 36          |
| 5,61       | 5,418       | 4,118       | 4,468       | 4,650       | 4,485       |
| 1          | 18          | 18          | 15          | 15          | 13          |
| 750,00     | 725,370     | 671,816     | 647,343     | 648,609     | 545,921     |
| 45,50      | 44,820      | 42,792      | 41,448      | 42,321      | 40,532      |
| 311,00     | 306,000     | 302,900     | 298,996     | 288,100     | 258,017     |
| 1,61       | 1,610       | 1,547       | 1,532       | 1,532       | 1,573       |
| 3          | 38          | 38          | 38          | 38          | 38          |
| 77         | 500         | 843         | 325         | 350         | 238         |
| 380,00     | 371,201     | 372,998     | 359,128     | 330,036     | 314,814     |
| 57         | 1,181       | 1,549       | 1,228       | 1,578       | 1,172       |
| 4,40       | 4,400       | 4,242       | 5,434       | 5,938       | 3,810       |
| 552,610,00 | 432,101,000 | 553,600,000 | 474,500,000 | 439,000,000 | 447,000,000 |
| 359,768,00 | 327,351,600 | 303,103,333 | 287,948,166 | 286,166,666 | 263,416,666 |
| 161,29     | 152,515     | 181,316     | 163,143     | 142,817     | 110,236     |

.

#### CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS CAPITAL ASSET STATISTICS BY FUNCTION LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

| _  | Fiscal Year |         |         |         |  |
|--|-------------|---------|---------|---------|--|
|  | 1999        | 2000    | 2001    | 2002    |  |
| Function:                                |             |         |         |         |  |
| Police-                                  |             |         |         |         |  |
| Number of stations                       | 1           | 1       | 1       | 1       |  |
| Number of patrol units                   | 79          | 87      | 103     | 103     |  |
| Fire-                                    |             |         |         |         |  |
| Number of stations                       | 4           | 5       | 5       | 5       |  |
| Number of fire trucks                    | 5           | 5       | 6       | 6       |  |
| Public Works-                            |             |         |         |         |  |
| Street-                                  |             | 015     | 015     |         |  |
| Lane miles                               | 201         | 215     | 215     | 220     |  |
| Drainage miles                           | 81          | 90      | 90      | 92      |  |
| Number of street lights                  | 4,610       | 4,610   | 4,610   | 4,610   |  |
| Number of traffic signals                | 5           | 5       | 28      | 30      |  |
| Shop-                                    |             |         |         |         |  |
| Repair facilities                        | 1           | 1       | 1       | 1       |  |
| Number of bays                           | 10          | 10      | 10      | 10      |  |
| Culture and Recreation-                  |             |         |         |         |  |
| Library-                                 |             |         |         |         |  |
| Number of library books                  | 95,076      | 107,262 | 115,853 | 130,000 |  |
| Number of library facilities             | 1           | 1       | 1       | 1       |  |
| Parks & Recreation-                      |             |         |         |         |  |
| Total park acres                         | 1,095       | 1,173   | 1,173   | 1,187   |  |
| Number of athletic fields                | 38          | 38      | 38      | 38      |  |
| Number of parks                          | 35          | 57      | 60      | 76      |  |
| Number of tennis courts                  | 9           | 9       | 9       | 9       |  |
| Number of pools                          | 3           | 3       | 3       | 4       |  |
| Water-                                   |             |         |         |         |  |
| Number of miles of water lines           | 275         | 299     | 299     | 299     |  |
| Pumping stations                         | 13          | 14      | 14      | 14      |  |
| Tanks                                    | 19          | 19      | 19      | 19      |  |
| Treatment capacity (millions             |             |         |         |         |  |
| of gallons/day)                          | 21          | 27      | 30      | 35      |  |
| Sewer-                                   |             |         |         |         |  |
| Number of miles of sewer maintained      | 198         | 200     | 220     | 220     |  |
| Wastewater lift stations                 | 16          | 16      | 16      | 13      |  |
| Source: City of Round Rock Finance Depar | tment       |         |         |         |  |

|       | Fiscal Year |                 |         |         |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------|-------------|-----------------|---------|---------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 2008  | 2007        | 2006            | 2005    | 2004    | 2003    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|       | 1           | 1               | 1       | 1       | 1       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1     | 186         | 142             | 136     | 126     | 120     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|       | 6           | 6               | 6       | 5       | 5       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|       | 11          | 10              | 10      | 9       | 8       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1,1   | 1,036       | <del>99</del> 7 | 898     | 266     | 220     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1     | 92          | 92              | 92      | 92      | 92      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5,2   | 5,034       | 4,796           | 4,702   | 4,656   | 4,610   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|       | 57          | 52              | 42      | 36      | 36      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|       | 1           | 1               | 1       | 1       | 1       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|       | 19          | 19              | 19      | 19      | 19      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 180,3 | 147,000     | 133,111         | 160,559 | 150,436 | 134,899 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|       | 1           | 1               | 1       | 1       | 1       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1,6   | 1,610       | 1,547           | 1,532   | 1,532   | 1,573   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|       | 38          | 38              | 38      | 38      | 38      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|       | 53          | 52              | 52      | 70      | 72      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|       | 23<br>5     | 23<br>5         | 23<br>4 | 21<br>4 | 9<br>4  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4     | 481         | 458             | 425     | 394     | 394     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| -     | -481        | 438<br>14       | 14      | 14      | 14      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|       | 18          | 18              | 18      | 18      | 18      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|       | 48          | 48              | 48      | 48      | 48      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3     | 376         | 365             | 355     | 242     | 242     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|       | 11          | 11              | 11      | 12      | 12      |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS TOP TEN WATER CUSTOMERS SEPTEMBER 30, 2008

| Name of Customer                                     | Type of Business           | Water<br>Consumption<br>in Gallons | % of Total<br>Water<br>Consumption<br>in Gallons |
|--|----------------------------|------------------------------------|--|
| Fern Bluff Municipal Utility District                | Municipal Utility District | 328,689,900                        | 5.161%   |
| Williamson County Municipal<br>Utility District # 10 | Municipal Utility District | 199,701,600                        | 3.136%   |
| Chandler Creek Municipal Utility District            | Municipal Utility District | 181,694,800                        | 2.853%   |
| Vista Oaks Municipal Utility District                | Municipal Utility District | 143,792,200                        | 2.258%   |
| Williamson County Municipal Utility<br>District # 11 | Municipal Utility District | 133,330,000                        | 2.094%   |
| Dell, Inc.   | Electronic Equipment       | 129,734,200                        | 2.037%   |
| Round Rock Independent School District               | Public Schools             | 82,041,900                         | 1.288%   |
| Michael Angelo's                                     | Food Production            | 68,043,000                         | 1.068%   |
| Walsh Ranch Municipal Utility District               | Municipal Utility District | 52,121,200                         | 0.818%   |
| AquasourceTonkawa Springs                            | Water Service Provider     | 51,579,800                         | 0.810%   |
|  |                            | 1,370,728,600                      | 21.523%  |

Source: City of Round Rock Finance Department

#### CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS WATER AND SEWER RETAIL RATES SEPTEMBER 30, 2008

Water rates for retail customers inside the city limits are as follows:

| Volume Rate   | Monthly Service Charge              |                               |          |  |
|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------|--|
| \$2.13 per 1,000 gallons of water used by all customers | Meter Size Base<br>Serving Customer | Monthly Wate<br>Service Charg |          |  |
|   | 5/8 inch                            | \$                            | 12.55    |  |
|   | 3/4 inch                            |                               | 17.49    |  |
|   | 1 inch                              |                               | 27.62    |  |
|   | 1 1/2 inch                          |                               | 52.91    |  |
|   | 2 inch                              |                               | 83.28    |  |
|   | 3 inch                              |                               | 154.12   |  |
|   | 4 inch                              |                               | 255.33   |  |
|   | 6 inch                              |                               | 796.06   |  |
| ·   | 8 inch                              |                               | 1,391.41 |  |
|   | 10 inch                             |                               | 2,185.21 |  |
|   | 12 inch                             |                               | 2,681.33 |  |

Sewer rates for retail customers inside the city limits are as follows:

| Volume Rate   |   | Monthly Service Charge              |    |                          |  |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|----|--------------------------|--|
| \$2.82 per 1,000 gallons of water used by all customers | * | Meter Size Base<br>Serving Customer |    | thly Sewer<br>ice Charge |  |
|   |   | 5/8 inch                            | \$ | 11.03                    |  |
|   |   | 3/4 inch                            |    | 14.39                    |  |
|   |   | 1 inch                              |    | 20.64                    |  |
|   |   | 1 1/2 inch                          |    | 37.63                    |  |
|   |   | 2 inch                              |    | 58.02                    |  |
|   |   | 3 inch                              |    | 105.59                   |  |
|   |   | 4 inch                              |    | 173.55                   |  |
|   |   | 6 inch                              |    | 511.52                   |  |
|   |   | 8 inch                              |    | 892.62                   |  |
|   |   | 10 inch                             |    | 1,400.74                 |  |
|   |   | 12 inch                             |    | 1,718.31                 |  |

\* Sewer customers' volume is measured as the rate per 1,000 gallons of the lesser of a three month winter average or actual water use.